



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 35/74 (2015.01) A61P 35/00 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2019/039482

(22) International Filing Date:

27 June 2019 (27.06.2019)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/690,564 27 June 2018 (27.06.2018) US

(71) Applicant: **EVELO BIOSCIENCES, INC.** [US/US]; 620 Memorial Drive, Suite 200 West, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US).

(72) Inventors: **GOODMAN, Brian**; 16 McBride Street, #1, Jamaica Plain, MA 02130 (US). **DAVITT, Christopher, J.H.**; 99 Kneeland St., Apt. 1707, Boston, MA 02111 (US).

(74) Agent: **JONES, Brendan, T.** et al.; Foley Hoag LLP, 155 Seaport Boulevard, Boston, MA 02210-2600 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO,

DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

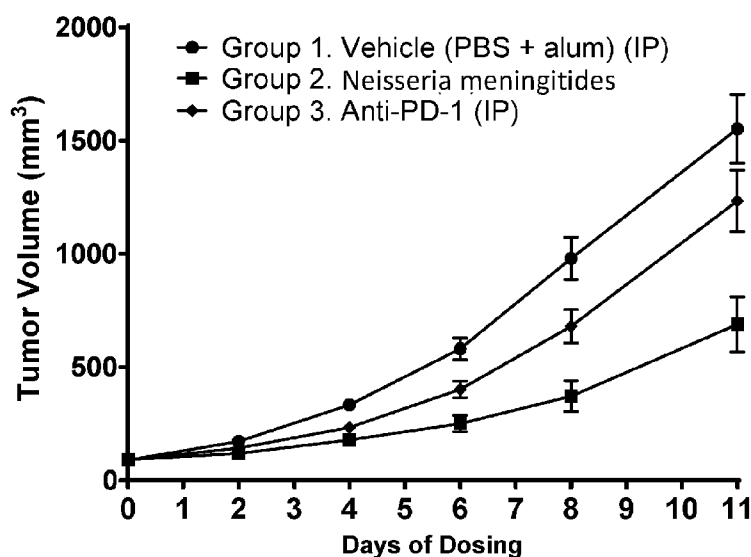
(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

(54) Title: COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF TREATING CANCER USING NEISSERIA BACTERIA

Figure 1



(57) Abstract: Provided herein are methods and compositions related to Neisseria bacteria useful as therapeutic agents.

Compositions and Methods for Treating Cancer Using Neisseria Bacteria

RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims the benefit of priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application having serial number 62/690,564, filed June 27, 2018, the content of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

SUMMARY

[0002] In certain aspects, provided herein are methods and compositions (*e.g.*, bacterial compositions, pharmaceutical compositions) related to the treatment and/or prevention of cancer in a subject (*e.g.*, a human subject) comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria and/or a derivative of such bacteria (*e.g.*, extracellular vesicles (EVs) and/or pharmaceutically active biomasses (PhABs)). In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise monoclonal microbial populations (*i.e.*, microbial populations having a threshold heterogeneity index, *e.g.*, a heterogeneity index greater than or equal to 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more than about 99%). In some embodiments, such compositions include a population of *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria derived from a limited number of clones, *e.g.*, < 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or derived from a single clone.

[0003] Also provided herein are methods of making and/or identifying such bacteria and/or bacterial derivative. In some embodiments, provided here are bioreactors comprising such bacteria. In some embodiments, the administration of the pharmaceutical composition induces an immune response against a tumor in the subject. In some embodiments, the administration of the pharmaceutical composition treats the cancer in the subject. In some embodiments, the administration augments a tumor microenvironment in the subject. In some embodiments, the cancer is a colorectal carcinoma.

[0004] In some embodiments, provided herein are extracellular vesicles (EVs) produced by and/or generated by and/or isolated from *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria provided herein. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise both *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs and whole *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria (*e.g.*, live bacteria, killed bacteria, attenuated bacteria). In certain embodiments,

provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria in the absence of *Neisseria* EVs. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs in the absence of *Neisseria* bacteria.

[0005] In certain embodiments, provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria (*e.g.*, killed, live and/or attenuated bacteria) and/or a derivative of such bacteria (*e.g.*, extracellular vesicles (EVs) and/or pharmaceutically active biomasses (PhABs)). In some embodiments, at least 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the bacteria in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria. In some embodiments, the bacterial formulation comprises at least 1×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 or 1×10^9 colony forming units of *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises EVs and/or PhABs (*e.g.*, whole cells, fractions of cells, supernatant from fermentation, fractions of supernatant and/or extracellular vesicles) made from *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria.

[0006] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is administered orally, intravenously, intratumorally, subcutaneously, intradermally, intraperitoneally, or subcutaneously. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is administered in 2 or more doses (*e.g.*, 3 or more, 4 or more or 5 or more doses). In some embodiments, the administration to the subject of the two or more doses are separated by at least 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5 hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 11 hours, 12 hours, 13 hours, 14 hours, 15 hours, 16 hours, 17 hours, 18 hours, 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 8 days, 9 days, 10 days, 11 days, 12 days, 13 days, 14 days, 15 days, 16 days, 17 days, 18 days, 19 days, 20 days or 21 days. In some embodiments, a second bacterial strain and/or genus is administered as part of an ecological consortium.

[0007] In certain embodiments, the composition comprises a specific ratio of *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacteria to *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particles. For example, in some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises at least 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*,

Neisseria Meningitidis) bacteriaium for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} Neisseria (*e.g.*, Neisseria Meningitidis) EV particles. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 1 Neisseria (*e.g.*, Neisseria Meningitidis) bacteriaium for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 ,

2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particles. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises no more than 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacterium for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particles. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises at least 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particle for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 ,

5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 ,
 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 ,
 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 ,
 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 ,
 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} ,
 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} ,
and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteriaium. In some embodiments, the
pharmaceutical composition comprises about 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV
particle for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8,
2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1,
5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4,
7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7,
9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32,
33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58,
59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84,
85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450,
500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 ,
 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 ,
 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 ,
 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 ,
 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 ,
 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} ,
 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or
 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteriaium. In some embodiments, the
pharmaceutical composition comprises no more than 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*)
EV particle for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7,
2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5,
5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3,
7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6,
9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31,

32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria.

[0008] In certain embodiments, provided herein are methods of treating a subject who has cancer, comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria (*e.g.*, killed, live and/or attenuated bacteria). pharmaceutical composition In some embodiments, the bacterial formulation comprises at least 1×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 or 1×10^9 colony forming units of *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria.

[0009] In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject an antibiotic. In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject one or more other cancer therapies (*e.g.*, surgical removal of a tumor, the administration of a chemotherapeutic agent, the administration of radiation therapy, and/or the administration of a cancer immunotherapy, such as an immune checkpoint inhibitor, a cancer-specific antibody, a cancer vaccine, a primed antigen presenting cell, a cancer-specific T cell, a cancer-specific chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cell, an immune activating protein, and/or an adjuvant). In some embodiments, the administration of the pharmaceutical composition reduces the dose of the cancer therapy (*e.g.*, immune checkpoint inhibitor) that needs to be administered to the subject to achieve therapeutic efficacy. In particular embodiments, the subject is administered a dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor that is lower than the therapeutically effective dose of

the immune checkpoint inhibitor when administered without the pharmaceutical composition. In some embodiments, the subject is administered a dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor that is no more than 95%, 90%, 85%, 80%, 75%, 70%, 65%, 60%, 55%, 50%, 45%, 40%, 35%, 30%, 25%, 20%, 15%, 10% or 5% of the therapeutically effective dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor when administered without the pharmaceutical composition. In some embodiments, the dose is no more than 10 mg/kg, 9 mg/kg, 8 mg/kg, 7 mg/kg, 6 mg/kg, 5 mg/kg, 4 mg/kg, 3 mg/kg, 2 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg, 0.9 mg/kg, 0.8 mg/kg, 0.7 mg/kg, 0.6 mg/kg, 0.5 mg/kg, 0.4 mg/kg, 0.3 mg/kg, 0.2 mg/kg or 0.1 mg/kg. In some embodiments, the cancer is treated by the dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor that is lower than the therapeutically effective dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor when administered without administering the pharmaceutical composition. In some embodiments, the subject experiences fewer and/or less severe adverse reactions following administration of the lower dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor compared to subjects who are administered the therapeutically effective dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor when administered without the pharmaceutical composition.

[0010] In some embodiments, the subject is a mammal. In some embodiments, the subject is a human. In some embodiments, the subject is a non-human mammal (*e.g.*, a dog, a cat, a cow, a horse, a pig, a donkey, a goat, a camel, a mouse, a rat, a guinea pig, a sheep, a llama, a monkey, a gorilla or a chimpanzee).

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

[0011] **Figure 1** shows the efficacy of *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs from the Bexsero® vaccine compared to that of intraperitoneally (i.p.) administered anti-PD-1 or vehicle in a mouse colorectal carcinoma model.

[0012] **Figure 2** shows the efficacy of *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs from the Bexsero® vaccine compared to that of intraperitoneally (i.p.) administered anti-PD-1 or vehicle in a mouse colorectal carcinoma model at day 11.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

General

[0013] In certain aspects, provided herein are methods and compositions related to the treatment and/or prevention of cancer in a subject (*e.g.*, a human subject) comprising

administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria and/or a derivative of such bacteria (*e.g.*, extracellular vesicles (EVs) and/or pharmaceutically active biomasses (PhABs)) as well as methods of making and/or identifying such bacteria.

Definitions

[0014] “Adjuvant” or “Adjuvant therapy” broadly refers to an agent that affects an immunological or physiological response in a patient or subject. For example, an adjuvant might increase the presence of an antigen over time or to an area of interest like a tumor, help absorb an antigen presenting cell antigen, activate macrophages and lymphocytes and support the production of cytokines. By changing an immune response, an adjuvant might permit a smaller dose of an immune interacting agent to increase the effectiveness or safety of a particular dose of the immune interacting agent. For example, an adjuvant might prevent T cell exhaustion and thus increase the effectiveness or safety of a particular immune interacting agent.

[0015] “Administration” broadly refers to a route of administration of a composition to a subject. Examples of routes of administration include oral administration, rectal administration, topical administration, inhalation (nasal) or injection. Administration by injection includes intravenous (IV), intramuscular (IM), intratumoral (IT) and subcutaneous (SC) administration. The pharmaceutical compositions described herein can be administered in any form by any effective route, including but not limited to intratumoral, oral, parenteral, enteral, intravenous, intraperitoneal, topical, transdermal (*e.g.*, using any standard patch), intradermal, ophthalmic, (intra)nasally, local, non-oral, such as aerosol, inhalation, subcutaneous, intramuscular, buccal, sublingual, (trans)rectal, vaginal, intra-arterial, and intrathecal, transmucosal (*e.g.*, sublingual, lingual, (trans)buccal, (trans)urethral, vaginal (*e.g.*, trans- and perivaginally), intravesical, intrapulmonary, intraduodenal, intragastrical, and intrabronchial. In preferred embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions described herein are administered orally, rectally, intratumorally, topically, intravesically, by injection into or adjacent to a draining lymph node, intravenously, by inhalation or aerosol, or subcutaneously.

[0016] As used herein, the term “antibody” may refer to both an intact antibody and an antigen binding fragment thereof. Intact antibodies are glycoproteins that include at least two heavy (H) chains and two light (L) chains inter-connected by disulfide bonds. Each heavy chain

includes a heavy chain variable region (abbreviated herein as V_H) and a heavy chain constant region. Each light chain includes a light chain variable region (abbreviated herein as V_L) and a light chain constant region. The V_H and V_L regions can be further subdivided into regions of hypervariability, termed complementarity determining regions (CDR), interspersed with regions that are more conserved, termed framework regions (FR). Each V_H and V_L is composed of three CDRs and four FRs, arranged from amino-terminus to carboxy-terminus in the following order: FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3, FR4. The variable regions of the heavy and light chains contain a binding domain that interacts with an antigen. The term “antibody” includes, for example, monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, chimeric antibodies, humanized antibodies, human antibodies, multispecific antibodies (*e.g.*, bispecific antibodies), single-chain antibodies and antigen-binding antibody fragments.

[0017] The terms “antigen binding fragment” and “antigen-binding portion” of an antibody, as used herein, refers to one or more fragments of an antibody that retain the ability to bind to an antigen. Examples of binding fragments encompassed within the term "antigen-binding fragment" of an antibody include Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, Fv, scFv, disulfide linked Fv, Fd, diabodies, single-chain antibodies, NANOBOBIES®, isolated CDRH3, and other antibody fragments that retain at least a portion of the variable region of an intact antibody. These antibody fragments can be obtained using conventional recombinant and/or enzymatic techniques and can be screened for antigen binding in the same manner as intact antibodies.

[0018] “Cancer” broadly refers to an uncontrolled, abnormal growth of a host’s own cells leading to invasion of surrounding tissue and potentially tissue distal to the initial site of abnormal cell growth in the host. Major classes include carcinomas which are cancers of the epithelial tissue (*e.g.*, skin, squamous cells); sarcomas which are cancers of the connective tissue (*e.g.*, bone, cartilage, fat, muscle, blood vessels, etc.); leukemias which are cancers of blood forming tissue (*e.g.*, bone marrow tissue); lymphomas and myelomas which are cancers of immune cells; and central nervous system cancers which include cancers from brain and spinal tissue. “Cancer(s),” “neoplasm(s),” and “tumor(s)” are used herein interchangeably. As used herein, "cancer" refers to all types of cancer or neoplasm or malignant tumors including leukemias, carcinomas and sarcomas, whether new or recurring. Specific examples of cancers are: carcinomas, sarcomas, myelomas, leukemias, lymphomas and mixed type tumors. Non-

limiting examples of cancers are new or recurring cancers of the brain, melanoma, plasmacytoma, colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, Merkel Cell carcinoma, salivary gland carcinoma, bladder, breast, cervix, colon, head and neck, kidney, lung, non-small cell lung, mesothelioma, ovary, prostate, sarcoma, stomach, uterus and medulloblastoma. Pediatric and adult tumors include, but not limited to, those of bladder, brain, breast, bone, cervix, colon, connective tissue, fat, head and neck, kidney, liver, lung, mesothelium, melanocytes (melanoma), muscle, ovary, pancreas, prostate, stomach, small intestine, and uterus.

[0019] “Cellular augmentation” broadly refers to the influx of cells or expansion of cells in an environment that are not substantially present in the environment prior to administration of a composition and not present in the composition itself. Cells that augment the environment include immune cells, stromal cells, bacterial and fungal cells. Environments of particular interest are the microenvironments where cancer cells reside or locate. In some instances, the microenvironment is a tumor microenvironment or a tumor draining lymph node. In other instances, the microenvironment is a pre-cancerous tissue site or the site of local administration of a composition or a site where the composition will accumulate after remote administration.

[0020] “Clade” refers to the OTUs or members of a phylogenetic tree that are downstream of a statistically valid node in a phylogenetic tree. The clade comprises a set of terminal leaves in the phylogenetic tree that is a distinct monophyletic evolutionary unit and that share some extent of sequence similarity. “Operational taxonomic units,” “OTU” (or plural, “OTUs”) refer to a terminal leaf in a phylogenetic tree and is defined by a nucleic acid sequence, *e.g.*, the entire genome, or a specific genetic sequence, and all sequences that share sequence identity to this nucleic acid sequence at the level of species. In some embodiments the specific genetic sequence may be the 16S sequence or a portion of the 16S sequence. In other embodiments, the entire genomes of two entities are sequenced and compared. In another embodiment, select regions such as multilocus sequence tags (MLST), specific genes, or sets of genes may be genetically compared. In 16S embodiments, OTUs that share $\geq 97\%$ average nucleotide identity across the entire 16S or some variable region of the 16S are considered the same OTU (see *e.g.* Claesson M J, Wang Q, O’Sullivan O, Greene-Diniz R, Cole J R, Ros R P, and O’Toole P W. 2010. Comparison of two next-generation sequencing technologies for resolving highly complex microbiota composition using tandem variable 16S rRNA gene

regions. *Nucleic Acids Res* 38: e200. Konstantinidis K T, Ramette A, and Tiedje J M. 2006. The bacterial species definition in the genomic era. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* 361: 1929-1940. In embodiments involving the complete genome, MLSTs, specific genes, or sets of genes OTUs that share $\geq 95\%$ average nucleotide identity are considered the same OTU (see *e.g.* Achtman M, and Wagner M. 2008. Microbial diversity and the genetic nature of microbial species. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 6: 431-440. Konstantinidis K T, Ramette A, and Tiedje J M. 2006. The bacterial species definition in the genomic era. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* 361: 1929-1940.). OTUs are frequently defined by comparing sequences between organisms. Generally, sequences with less than 95% sequence identity are not considered to form part of the same OTU. OTUs may also be characterized by any combination of nucleotide markers or genes, in particular highly conserved genes (*e.g.*, “house-keeping” genes), or a combination thereof. Such characterization employs, *e.g.*, WGS data or a whole genome sequence.

[0021] A “combination” of two or more monoclonal microbial strains includes the physical co-existence of the two monoclonal microbial strains, either in the same material or product or in physically connected products, as well as the temporal co-administration or co-localization of the monoclonal microbial strains.

[0022] The term “decrease” or “deplete” means a change, such that the difference is, depending on circumstances, at least 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 1/100, 1/1000, 1/10,000, 1/100,000, 1/1,000,000 or undetectable after treatment when compared to a pre-treatment state.

[0023] The term “ecological consortium” is a group of bacteria which trades metabolites and positively co-regulates one another, in contrast to two bacteria which induce host synergy through activating complementary host pathways for improved efficacy.

[0024] As used herein, “engineered bacteria” are any bacteria that have been genetically altered from their natural state by human intervention and the progeny of any such bacteria. Engineered bacteria include, for example, the products of targeted genetic modification, the products of random mutagenesis screens and the products of directed evolution.

[0025] The term “epitope” means a protein determinant capable of specific binding to an antibody. Epitopes usually consist of chemically active surface groupings of molecules such as

amino acids or sugar side chains. Certain epitopes can be defined by a particular sequence of amino acids to which an antibody is capable of binding.

[0026] As used herein, the term “extracellular vesicle” or “EV” refers to a composition derived from a bacteria that comprises bacterial lipids, and bacterial proteins and/or bacterial nucleic acids and/or carbohydrate moieties contained in a nanoparticle. These EVs may contain 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, or more than 10 different lipid species. EVs may contain 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, or more than 10 different protein species. EVs may contain 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, or more than 10 different nucleic acid species. EVs may contain 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, or more than 10 different carbohydrate species.

[0027] The term “gene” is used broadly to refer to any nucleic acid associated with a biological function. The term “gene” applies to a specific genomic sequence, as well as to a cDNA or an mRNA encoded by that genomic sequence.

[0028] “Identity” as between nucleic acid sequences of two nucleic acid molecules can be determined as a percentage of identity using known computer algorithms such as the “FASTA” program, using for example, the default parameters as in Pearson *et al.* (1988) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:2444 (other programs include the GCG program package (Devereux, J., *et al.*, Nucleic Acids Research 12(I):387 (1984)), BLASTP, BLASTN, FASTA Atschul, S. F., *et al.*, J Molec Biol 215:403 (1990); Guide to Huge Computers, Mrtin J. Bishop, ed., Academic Press, San Diego, 1994, and Carillo *et al.* (1988) SIAM J Applied Math 48:1073). For example, the BLAST function of the National Center for Biotechnology Information database can be used to determine identity. Other commercially or publicly available programs include, DNASTar “MegAlign” program (Madison, Wis.) and the University of Wisconsin Genetics Computer Group (UWG) “Gap” program (Madison Wis.)).

[0029] “Immunotherapy” is treatment that uses a subject’s immune system to treat cancer and includes, for example, checkpoint inhibitors, cancer vaccines, cytokines, cell therapy, CAR-T cells, and dendritic cell therapy.

[0030] The term “increase” means a change, such that the difference is, depending on circumstances, at least 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 2-fold, 4-fold, 10-fold, 100-fold, 10^3 fold, 10^4 fold, 10^5 fold, 10^6 fold, and/or 10^7 fold greater after treatment when compared to a pre-treatment state. Properties that may be increased include

immune cells, bacterial cells, stromal cells, myeloid derived suppressor cells, fibroblasts, metabolites, and cytokines.

[0031] “Innate immune agonists” or “immuno-adjuvants” are small molecules, proteins, or other agents that specifically target innate immune receptors including Toll-Like Receptors, NOD receptors, STING Pathway components. For example, LPS is a TLR-4 agonist that is bacterially derived or synthesized and aluminum can be used as an immune stimulating adjuvant. immuno-adjuvants are a specific class of broader adjuvant or adjuvant therapy.

[0032] The term “isolated” or “enriched” encompasses a microbe, bacteria or other entity or substance that has been (1) separated from at least some of the components with which it was associated when initially produced (whether in nature or in an experimental setting), and/or (2) produced, prepared, purified, and/or manufactured by the hand of man. Isolated microbes may be separated from at least about 10%, about 20%, about 30%, about 40%, about 50%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, or more of the other components with which they were initially associated. In some embodiments, isolated microbes are more than about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or more than about 99% pure. As used herein, a substance is “pure” if it is substantially free of other components. The terms “purify,” “purifying” and “purified” refer to a microbe or other material that has been separated from at least some of the components with which it was associated either when initially produced or generated (*e.g.*, whether in nature or in an experimental setting), or during any time after its initial production. A microbe or a microbial population may be considered purified if it is isolated at or after production, such as from a material or environment containing the microbe or microbial population, and a purified microbe or microbial population may contain other materials up to about 10%, about 20%, about 30%, about 40%, about 50%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, or above about 90% and still be considered “isolated.” In some embodiments, purified microbes or microbial population are more than about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or more than about 99% pure. In the instance of pharmaceutical compositions provided herein, the one or more microbial types present in the composition can be independently purified from one or more other microbes produced and/or present in the material or environment containing the microbial type.

Pharmaceutical compositions and the microbial components thereof are generally purified from residual habitat products. For example, an other entity or substance includes EVs.

[0033] The term “LPS mutant or lipopolysaccharide mutant” broadly refers to selected bacteria that comprises loss of LPS. Loss of LPS might be due to mutations or disruption to genes involved in lipid A biosynthesis, such as *lpxA*, *lpxC*, and *lpxD*. Bacteria comprising LPS mutants can be resistant to aminoglycosides and polymyxins (polymyxin B and colistin).

[0034] “Metabolite” as used herein refers to any and all molecular compounds, compositions, molecules, ions, co-factors, catalysts or nutrients used as substrates in any cellular or microbial metabolic reaction or resulting as product compounds, compositions, molecules, ions, co-factors, catalysts or nutrients from any cellular or microbial metabolic reaction.

[0035] “Microbe” refers to any natural or engineered organism characterized as bacteria, fungus, microscopic alga, protozoan, and the stages of development or life cycle stages (e.g., vegetative, spore (including sporulation, dormancy, and germination), latent, biofilm) associated with the organism. Examples of gut microbes include: *Actinomyces graevenitzii*, *Actinomyces odontolyticus*, *Akkermansia muciniphila*, *Bacteroides caccae*, *Bacteroides fragilis*, *Bacteroides putredinis*, *Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron*, *Bacteroides vulgatus*, *Bifidobacterium adolescentis*, *Bifidobacterium bifidum*, *Bilophila wadsworthia*, *Lactococcus lactis*, *Butyrivibrio*, *Campylobacter gracilis*, *Clostridia cluster III*, *Clostridia cluster IV*, *Clostridia cluster IX* (*Acidaminococcaceae* group), *Clostridia cluster XI*, *Clostridia cluster XIII* (*Peptostreptococcus* group), *Clostridia cluster XIV*, *Clostridia cluster XV*, *Collinsella aerofaciens*, *Coprococcus*, *Corynebacterium sunsvallense*, *Desulfomonas pigra*, *Dorea formicigenerans*, *Dorea longicatena*, *Escherichia coli*, *Eubacterium hadrum*, *Eubacterium rectale*, *Faecalibacteria prausnitzii*, *Gemella*, *Lactococcus*, *Lachnospira*, *Mollicutes cluster XVI*, *Mollicutes cluster XVIII*, *Prevotella*, *Rothia mucilaginosa*, *Ruminococcus callidus*, *Ruminococcus gnavus*, *Ruminococcus torques*, and *Streptococcus*.

[0036] “Microbiome” broadly refers to the microbes residing on or in body site of a subject or patient. Microbes in a microbiome may include bacteria, viruses, eukaryotic microorganisms, and/or viruses. Individual microbes in a microbiome may be metabolically active, dormant, latent, or exist as spores, may exist planktonically or in biofilms, or may be present in the microbiome in sustainable or transient manner. The microbiome may be a

commensal or healthy-state microbiome or a disease-state microbiome. The microbiome may be native to the subject or patient, or components of the microbiome may be modulated, introduced, or depleted due to changes in health state (*e.g.*, precancerous or cancerous state) or treatment conditions (*e.g.*, antibiotic treatment, exposure to different microbes). In some aspects, the microbiome occurs at a mucosal surface. In some aspects, the microbiome is a gut microbiome. In some aspects, the microbiome is a tumor microbiome.

[0037] A “microbiome profile” or a “microbiome signature” of a tissue or sample refers to an at least partial characterization of the bacterial makeup of a microbiome. In some embodiments, a microbiome profile indicates whether at least 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 or more bacterial strains are present or absent in a microbiome.

[0038] “Modified” in reference to a bacteria broadly refers to a bacteria that has undergone a change from its wild-type form. Examples of bacterial modifications include genetic modification, gene expression, phenotype modification, formulation, chemical modification, and dose or concentration. Examples of improved properties are described throughout this specification and include, *e.g.*, attenuation, auxotrophy, homing, or antigenicity. Phenotype modification might include, by way of example, bacteria growth in media that modify the phenotype of bacteria that increase or decrease virulence.

[0039] As used herein, a gene is “overexpressed” in a bacteria if it is expressed at a higher level in an engineered bacteria under at least some conditions than it is expressed by a wild-type bacteria of the same species under the same conditions. Similarly, a gene is “underexpressed” in a bacteria if it is expressed at a lower level in an engineered bacteria under at least some conditions than it is expressed by a wild-type bacteria of the same species under the same conditions.

[0040] The terms “polynucleotide” and “nucleic acid” are used interchangeably. They refer to a polymeric form of nucleotides of any length, either deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides, or analogs thereof. Polynucleotides may have any three-dimensional structure, and may perform any function. The following are non-limiting examples of polynucleotides: coding or non-coding regions of a gene or gene fragment, loci (locus) defined from linkage analysis, exons, introns, messenger RNA (mRNA), transfer RNA, ribosomal RNA, ribozymes,

cDNA, recombinant polynucleotides, branched polynucleotides, plasmids, vectors, isolated DNA of any sequence, isolated RNA of any sequence, nucleic acid probes, and primers. A polynucleotide may comprise modified nucleotides, such as methylated nucleotides and nucleotide analogs. If present, modifications to the nucleotide structure may be imparted before or after assembly of the polymer. A polynucleotide may be further modified, such as by conjugation with a labeling component. In all nucleic acid sequences provided herein, U nucleotides are interchangeable with T nucleotides.

[0041] “Operational taxonomic units” and “OTU(s)” refer to a terminal leaf in a phylogenetic tree and is defined by a nucleic acid sequence, *e.g.*, the entire genome, or a specific genetic sequence, and all sequences that share sequence identity to this nucleic acid sequence at the level of species. In some embodiments the specific genetic sequence may be the 16S sequence or a portion of the 16S sequence. In other embodiments, the entire genomes of two entities are sequenced and compared. In another embodiment, select regions such as multilocus sequence tags (MLST), specific genes, or sets of genes may be genetically compared. For 16S, OTUs that share $\geq 97\%$ average nucleotide identity across the entire 16S or some variable region of the 16S are considered the same OTU. See *e.g.* Claesson MJ, Wang Q, O’Sullivan O, Greene-Diniz R, Cole JR, Ross RP, and O’Toole PW. 2010. Comparison of two next-generation sequencing technologies for resolving highly complex microbiota composition using tandem variable 16S rRNA gene regions. *Nucleic Acids Res* 38: e200. Konstantinidis KT, Ramette A, and Tiedje JM. 2006. The bacterial species definition in the genomic era. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* 361: 1929–1940. For complete genomes, MLSTs, specific genes, other than 16S, or sets of genes OTUs that share $\geq 95\%$ average nucleotide identity are considered the same OTU. See *e.g.*, Achtman M, and Wagner M. 2008. Microbial diversity and the genetic nature of microbial species. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 6: 431–440. Konstantinidis KT, Ramette A, and Tiedje JM. 2006. The bacterial species definition in the genomic era. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* 361: 1929–1940. OTUs are frequently defined by comparing sequences between organisms. Generally, sequences with less than 95% sequence identity are not considered to form part of the same OTU. OTUs may also be characterized by any combination of nucleotide markers or genes, in particular highly conserved genes (*e.g.*, “house-keeping” genes), or a combination thereof.

Operational Taxonomic Units (OTUs) with taxonomic assignments made to, *e.g.*, genus, species, and phylogenetic clade are provided herein.

[0042] As used herein, the terms “pharmacologically active biomass” or “PhABs” broadly refer to a composition containing pharmacologically active bacterial components, for example, derived from lysed or otherwise disrupted cells.

[0043] As used herein, a substance is “pure” if it is substantially free of other components. The terms “purify,” “purifying” and “purified” refer to a EV or other material that has been separated from at least some of the components with which it was associated either when initially produced or generated (*e.g.*, whether in nature or in an experimental setting), or during any time after its initial production. An EV may be considered purified if it is isolated at or after production, such as from one or more other bacterial components, and a purified microbe or microbial population may contain other materials up to about 10%, about 20%, about 30%, about 40%, about 50%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, or above about 90% and still be considered “purified.” In some embodiments, purified EVs are more than about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or more than about 99% pure. EV compositions and the microbial components thereof are, *e.g.*, purified from residual habitat products.

[0044] As used herein, the term “purified EV composition” or “EV composition” refer to a preparation that includes EVs that have been separated from at least one associated substance found in a source material (*e.g.* separated from at least one other bacterial component) or any material associated with the EVs in any process used to produce the preparation. It also refers to a composition that has been significantly enriched or concentrated. In some embodiments the EVs are concentrated by 2 fold, 3-fold, 4-fold, 5-fold, 10-fold, 100-fold, 1000-fold, 10,000-fold or more than 10,000 fold.

[0045] As used herein, the term “purified EV composition” or “EV composition” refer to a preparation that includes EVs that have been separated from at least one associated substance found in a source material (*e.g.* separated from at least one other bacterial component) or any material associated with the EVs in any process used to produce the EV composition. It also refers to a composition that has been significantly enriched or concentrated.

[0046] As used herein, “specific binding” refers to the ability of an antibody to bind to a predetermined antigen or the ability of a polypeptide to bind to its predetermined binding partner. Typically, an antibody or polypeptide specifically binds to its predetermined antigen or binding partner with an affinity corresponding to a K_D of about 10^{-7} M or less, and binds to the predetermined antigen/binding partner with an affinity (as expressed by K_D) that is at least 10 fold less, at least 100 fold less or at least 1000 fold less than its affinity for binding to a non-specific and unrelated antigen/binding partner (*e.g.*, BSA, casein). Alternatively, specific binding applies more broadly to a two-component system where one component is a protein, lipid, or carbohydrate or combination thereof and engages with the second component which is a protein, lipid, carbohydrate or combination thereof in a specific way.

[0047] “Strain” refers to a member of a bacterial species with a genetic signature such that it may be differentiated from closely-related members of the same bacterial species. The genetic signature may be the absence of all or part of at least one gene, the absence of all or part of at least one regulatory region (*e.g.*, a promoter, a terminator, a riboswitch, a ribosome binding site), the absence (“curing”) of at least one native plasmid, the presence of at least one recombinant gene, the presence of at least one mutated gene, the presence of at least one foreign gene (a gene derived from another species), the presence at least one mutated regulatory region (*e.g.*, a promoter, a terminator, a riboswitch, a ribosome binding site), the presence of at least one non-native plasmid, the presence of at least one antibiotic resistance cassette, or a combination thereof. Genetic signatures between different strains may be identified by PCR amplification optionally followed by DNA sequencing of the genomic region(s) of interest or of the whole genome. In the case in which one strain (compared with another of the same species) has gained or lost antibiotic resistance or gained or lost a biosynthetic capability (such as an auxotrophic strain), strains may be differentiated by selection or counter-selection using an antibiotic or nutrient/metabolite, respectively.

[0048] The terms “subject” or “patient” refers to any animal. A subject or a patient described as “in need thereof” refers to one in need of a treatment for a disease. Mammals (*i.e.*, mammalian animals) include humans, laboratory animals (*e.g.*, primates, rats, mice), livestock (*e.g.*, cows, sheep, goats, pigs), and household pets (*e.g.*, dogs, cats, rodents). For example, the subject may be a non-human mammal including but not limited to of a dog, a cat, a cow, a horse,

a pig, a donkey, a goat, a camel, a mouse, a rat, a guinea pig, a sheep, a llama, a monkey, a gorilla or a chimpanzee. The subject or patient may be healthy, or may be suffering from a neoplasm at any developmental stage, wherein any of the stages are either caused by or opportunistically supported of a cancer associated or causative pathogen, or may be at risk of developing a neoplasm, or transmitting to others a cancer associated or cancer causative pathogen. In some embodiments patients have lung cancer, bladder cancer, prostate cancer, plasmacytoma, colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, Merkel Cell carcinoma, salivary gland carcinoma, ovarian cancer, and/or melanoma. The patients may have tumors that show enhanced macropinocytosis with the underlying genomics of this process including Ras activation. In other embodiments patients suffer from other cancers. In some embodiments, the subject has undergone a cancer therapy.

[0049] As used herein, the term “treating” a disease in a subject or “treating” a subject having or suspected of having a disease refers to subjecting the subject to a pharmaceutical treatment, *e.g.*, the administration of one or more agents, such that at least one symptom of the disease is decreased or prevented from worsening. Thus, in one embodiment, “treating” refers *inter alia* to delaying progression, expediting remission, inducing remission, augmenting remission, speeding recovery, increasing efficacy of or decreasing resistance to alternative therapeutics, or a combination thereof.

Bacteria

[0050] In certain aspects, provided herein are methods of using a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria and/or a derivative of such bacteria (*e.g.*, extracellular vesicles (EVs) and/or pharmaceutically active biomasses (PhABs)).

[0051] In some embodiments, the bacteria described herein are modified to improve colonization and/or engraftment in the mammalian gastrointestinal tract (*e.g.*, modified metabolism, such as improved mucin degradation, enhanced competition profile, increased motility, increased adhesion to gut epithelial cells, modified chemotaxis). In some embodiments, the bacteria described herein are modified to enhance their immunomodulatory and/or therapeutic effect (*e.g.*, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent). In some

embodiments, the bacteria described herein are modified to enhance immune activation (*e.g.*, through modified production of polysaccharides, pili, fimbriae, adhesins). In some embodiments, the bacteria described herein are modified to improve bacterial manufacturing (*e.g.*, higher oxygen tolerance, improved freeze-thaw tolerance, shorter generation times). In some embodiments, the bacteria is selected or engineered for reduced endotoxin content. In some embodiments, the bacteria is selected or engineered for reduced inflammatory molecules.

[0052] The *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria can be cultured according to methods known in the art. For example, the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria can be grown in ATCC Medium 2722, ATCC Medium 1490, or other medium using methods disclosed, for example in Caballero *et al.*, 2017. “Cooperating Commensals Restore Colonization Resistance to Vancomycin-Resistant *Enterococcus faecium*” *Cell Host & Microbe* 21:592–602, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

Production of EVs

[0053] In certain aspects, the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria EVs described herein can be prepared using any method known in the art.

[0054] In some embodiments, *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacteria EVs are isolated from the Bexsero® vaccine, such as those described in U.S. Patent 9,259,461, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety and particularly with respect to the isolation of EVs (also known as outer membrane vesicles, microvesicles or blebs) from a *Neisseria meningitidis*. Additionally, methods for the preparation or isolation of extracellular vesicles from *Neisseria* strains are well known in the art, and are described in WO 01/09350 and WO 2004/014417, which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[0055] In some embodiments, the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria EVs are prepared without an EV purification step. For example, in some embodiments, *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria comprising the EVs described herein are killed using a method that leaves the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria EVs intact and the resulting bacterial components, including the EVs, are used in the methods and compositions described herein. In some embodiments, the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria are killed using an antibiotic (*e.g.*, using an antibiotic described herein). In some

embodiments, the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria are killed using UV irradiation.

[0056] In some embodiments, the EVs described herein are purified from one or more other bacterial components. Methods for purifying EVs from bacteria are known in the art. In some embodiments EVs are prepared from bacterial cultures using methods described in S. Bin Park, et al. PLoS ONE. 6(3):e17629 (2011) or G. Norheim, et al. PLoS ONE. 10(9): e0134353 (2015), each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In some embodiments, the bacteria are cultured to high optical density and then centrifuged to pellet bacteria (*e.g.*, at 10,000 x g for 30 min at 4°C). In some embodiments, the culture supernatants are then passed through filter to exclude intact bacterial cells (*e.g.*, a 0.22 µm filter). In some embodiments, filtered supernatants are centrifuged to pellet bacterial EVs (*e.g.*, at 100,000-150,000 x g for 1-3 hours at 4°C). In some embodiments, the EVs are further purified by resuspending the resulting EV pellets (*e.g.*, in PBS), and applying the resuspended EVs to sucrose gradient (*e.g.*, a 30-60% discontinuous sucrose gradient), followed by centrifugation (*e.g.*, at 200,000 x g for 20 hours at 4°C). EV bands can be collected, washed with (*e.g.*, with PBS), and centrifuged to pellet the EVs (*e.g.*, at 150,000 x g for 3 hours at 4°C). The purified EVs can be stored, for example, at -80°C until use. In some embodiments, the EVs are further purified by treatment with DNase and/or proteinase K.

[0057] For example, in some embodiments, cultures of *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria disclosed herein can be centrifuged at 11,000 x g for 20-40 min at 4°C to pellet bacteria. Culture supernatants may be passed through a 0.22 µm filter to exclude intact bacterial cells. Filtered supernatants may then be concentrated using methods that may include, but are not limited to, ammonium sulfate precipitation, ultracentrifugation, or filtration. For example, for ammonium sulfate precipitation, 1.5-3 M ammonium sulfate can be added to filtered supernatant slowly, while stirring at 4°C. Precipitations can be incubated at 4°C for 8-48 hours and then centrifuged at 11,000 x g for 20-40 min at 4°C. The resulting pellets contain *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria EVs and other debris. Using ultracentrifugation, filtered supernatants can be centrifuged at 100,000-200,000 x g for 1-16 hours at 4°C. The pellet of this centrifugation contains *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria EVs and other debris. In some embodiments, using a filtration technique, such as through the use of an Amicon

Ultra spin filter or by tangential flow filtration, supernatants can be filtered so as to retain species of molecular weight > 50 or 100 kDa.

[0058] Alternatively, EVs can be obtained from *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria cultures continuously during growth, or at selected time points during growth, by connecting a bioreactor to an alternating tangential flow (ATF) system (*e.g.*, XCell ATF from Repligen). The ATF system retains intact cells (>0.22 μm) in the bioreactor, and allows smaller components (*e.g.*, EVs, free proteins) to pass through a filter for collection. For example, the system may be configured so that the <0.22 μm filtrate is then passed through a second filter of 100 kDa, allowing species such as EVs between 0.22 μm and 100 kDa to be collected, and species smaller than 100 kDa to be pumped back into the bioreactor. Alternatively, the system may be configured to allow for medium in the bioreactor to be replenished and/or modified during growth of the culture. EVs collected by this method may be further purified and/or concentrated by ultracentrifugation or filtration as described above for filtered supernatants.

[0059] EVs obtained by methods provided herein may be further purified by size based column chromatography, by affinity chromatography, and by gradient ultracentrifugation, using methods that may include, but are not limited to, use of a sucrose gradient or Optiprep gradient. Briefly, using a sucrose gradient method, if ammonium sulfate precipitation or ultracentrifugation were used to concentrate the filtered supernatants, pellets are resuspended in 60% sucrose, 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0 . If filtration was used to concentrate the filtered supernatant, the concentrate is buffer exchanged into 60% sucrose, 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0 , using an Amicon Ultra column. Samples are applied to a 35 - 60% discontinuous sucrose gradient and centrifuged at $200,000 \times g$ for 3 - 24 hours at 4°C . Briefly, using an Optiprep gradient method, if ammonium sulfate precipitation or ultracentrifugation were used to concentrate the filtered supernatants, pellets are resuspended in 35% Optiprep in PBS. In some embodiments, if filtration was used to concentrate the filtered supernatant, the concentrate is diluted using 60% Optiprep to a final concentration of 35% Optiprep. Samples are applied to a 35 - 60% discontinuous sucrose gradient and centrifuged at $200,000 \times g$ for 3 - 24 hours at 4°C .

[0060] In some embodiments, to confirm sterility and isolation of the EV preparations, EVs are serially diluted onto agar medium used for routine culture of the bacteria being tested, and incubated using routine conditions. Non-sterile preparations are passed through a 0.22 μm

filter to exclude intact cells. To further increase purity, isolated EVs may be DNase or proteinase K treated.

[0061] In some embodiments, for preparation of EVs used for in vivo injections, purified EVs are processed as described previously (G. Norheim, et al. PLoS ONE. 10(9): e0134353 (2015)). Briefly, after sucrose gradient centrifugation, bands containing EVs are resuspended to a final concentration of 50 µg/mL in a solution containing 3% sucrose or other solution suitable for in vivo injection known to one skilled in the art. This solution may also contain adjuvant, for example aluminum hydroxide at a concentration of 0-0.5% (w/v).

[0062] In certain embodiments, to make samples compatible with further testing (*e.g.* to remove sucrose prior to TEM imaging or in vitro assays), samples are buffer exchanged into PBS or 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0 using filtration (*e.g.* Amicon Ultra columns), dialysis, or ultracentrifugation (200,000 × g, ≥ 3 hours, 4°C) and resuspension.

[0063] In some embodiments, the sterility of the EV preparations can be confirmed by plating a portion of the EVs onto agar medium used for standard culture of the bacteria used in the generation of the EVs and incubating using standard conditions.

[0064] In some embodiments select EVs are isolated and enriched by chromatography and binding surface moieties on EVs. In other embodiments, select EVs are isolated and/or enriched by fluorescent cell sorting by methods using affinity reagents, chemical dyes, recombinant proteins or other methods known to one skilled in the art.

Production of PhABs

[0065] In certain aspects, the PhABs described herein can be prepared using any method known in the art.

[0066] In some embodiments, the PhABs described herein are prepared by fractionation. Bacterial cells and/or supernatants from cultured bacteria cells are fractionated into various pharmacologically active biomass (PhABs) and/or derivatives derived therefrom. Bacterial cells and/or supernatants are fractionated using materials and methods known in the art (see *e.g.* Sandrini et al. Fractionation by ultracentrifugation of gram negative cytoplasmic and membrane proteins. 2014. Bio-Protocol. 4(21); Scholler et al. Protoplast and cytoplasmic membrane preparations from *Streptococcus sanguis* and *Streptococcus mutans*. 1983. J Gen Micro. 129: 3271-3279; Thein et al. Efficient subfractionation of gram-negative bacteria for proteomics

studies. 2010. Am Chem Society. 9: 6135-6147; Hobb et al. Evaluation of procedures for outer membrane isolation from *Campylobacter jejuni*. 2009. 155(Pt. 3): 979-988).

[0067] Additionally, PhABs obtained by methods provided herein may be further purified by size based column chromatography, by affinity chromatography, and/or by gradient ultracentrifugation, using methods that may include, but are not limited to, use of a sucrose gradient or Optiprep gradient. Briefly, using a sucrose gradient method, if ammonium sulfate precipitation or ultracentrifugation were used to concentrate the filtered supernatants, pellets are resuspended in 60% sucrose, 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0. If filtration was used to concentrate the filtered supernatant, the concentrate is buffer exchanged into 60% sucrose, 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0, using an Amicon Ultra column. Samples are applied to a 35-60% discontinuous sucrose gradient and centrifuged at 200,000 x g for 3-24 hours at 4°C. Briefly, using an Optiprep gradient method, if ammonium sulfate precipitation or ultracentrifugation were used to concentrate the filtered supernatants, pellets are resuspended in 35% Optiprep in PBS. In some embodiments, if filtration was used to concentrate the filtered supernatant, the concentrate is diluted using 60% Optiprep to a final concentration of 35% Optiprep. Samples are applied to a 35-60% discontinuous sucrose gradient and centrifuged at 200,000 x g for 3-24 hours at 4°C.

[0068] In some embodiments, to confirm sterility and isolation of the PhAB preparations, PhABs are serially diluted onto agar medium used for routine culture of the bacteria being tested, and incubated using routine conditions. Non-sterile preparations are passed through a 0.22 um filter to exclude intact cells. To further increase purity, isolated PhABs may be DNase or proteinase K treated.

[0069] In some embodiments, for preparation of PhABs used for *in vivo* injections, purified PhABs are processed as described previously (G. Norheim, et al. *PLoS ONE*. 10(9): e0134353 (2015)). Briefly, after sucrose gradient centrifugation, bands containing PhABs are resuspended to a final concentration of 50 µg/mL in a solution containing 3% sucrose or other solution suitable for *in vivo* injection known to one skilled in the art. This solution may also contain adjuvant, for example aluminum hydroxide at a concentration of 0-0.5% (w/v).

[0070] In certain embodiments, to make samples compatible with further testing (e.g. to remove sucrose prior to TEM imaging or *in vitro* assays), samples are buffer exchanged into PBS

or 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0 using filtration (e.g. Amicon Ultra columns), dialysis, or ultracentrifugation ($200,000 \times g$, ≥ 3 hours, 4°C) and resuspension.

[0071] In some embodiments, the sterility of the PhAB preparations can be confirmed by plating a portion of the PhABs onto agar medium used for standard culture of the bacteria used in the generation of the PhABs and incubating using standard conditions.

[0072] In some embodiments select PhABs are isolated and enriched by chromatography and binding surface moieties on PhABs. In other embodiments, select PhABs are isolated and/or enriched by fluorescent cell sorting by methods using affinity reagents, chemical dyes, recombinant proteins or other methods known to one skilled in the art.

Bacterial/Pharmaceutical Compositions

[0073] In certain aspects, provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising a *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacteria and/or a derivative of such bacteria (e.g., extracellular vesicles (EVs) and/or pharmaceutically active biomasses (PhABs)). In some embodiments, the bacterial formulation comprises bacteria and/or a combination of bacterial strains described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier (e.g., a pharmaceutical composition).

[0074] In certain embodiments, at least 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the bacteria in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria. In certain embodiments, substantially all of the bacteria in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises at least 1×10^3 colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^4 colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^5 colony forming units (CFUs), 5×10^5 colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 2×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 3×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 4×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 5×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 6×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 7×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 8×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 9×10^6 colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 2×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 3×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 4×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 5×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 6×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 7×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 8×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 9×10^7 colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^8

colony forming units (CFUs), 2×10^8 colony forming units (CFUs), 3×10^8 colony forming units (CFUs), 4×10^8 colony forming units (CFUs), 5×10^8 colony forming units (CFUs), 6×10^8 colony forming units (CFUs), 7×10^8 colony forming units (CFUs), 8×10^8 colony forming units (CFUs), 9×10^8 colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^9 colony forming units (CFUs), 5×10^9 colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^{10} colony forming units (CFUs) 5×10^{10} colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^{11} colony forming units (CFUs) 5×10^{11} colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^{12} colony forming units (CFUs) 5×10^{12} colony forming units (CFUs), 1×10^{13} colony forming units (CFUs) of *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria .

[0075] In some embodiments, at least 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the bacteria in the composition are selected from among the bacterial species described herein. 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the bacteria in the composition are selected from among the bacterial strains described herein.

[0076] In some embodiments, the compositions described herein may include only one species of bacteria described herein or may include two or more species of the bacteria described herein. For example, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 species or strains, in any combination, can be included in the compositions provided herein.

[0077] In some embodiments, the bacterial and/or pharmaceutical composition comprises killed, live and/or attenuated bacteria. Bacteria may be heat-killed by pasteurization, sterilization, high temperature treatment, spray cooking and/or spray drying (heat treatments can be performed at 50°C, 65°C, 85°C or a variety of other temperatures and/or a varied amount of time). Bacteria may also be killed or inactivated using γ -irradiation (gamma irradiation), exposure to UV light, formalin-inactivation, and/or freezing methods, or a combination thereof. For example, the bacteria may be exposed to 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, or 50kGy of radiation prior to administration. In some embodiments, bacteria are killed using gamma irradiation. In some embodiments, the bacteria are killed or inactivated using electron irradiation (e.g., beta radiation) or x-ray irradiation.

[0078] In some embodiments, the bacteria in the bacterial and/or pharmaceutical composition described herein are attenuated. For example, one or more mutations are introduced

in the bacteria rendering it non-pathogenic. Non-pathogenic mutations are generated using methods known to those skilled in the art (Propst KL et al. Infect Immun. 2010 Jul;78(7):3136-43). For example, Neisseria strain is fully attenuated.

[0079] In some embodiments, the bacteria in the bacterial and/or pharmaceutical composition described herein are killed using a method that leaves the disease modulating activity of the bacteria intact and the resulting bacterial components are used in the methods and compositions described herein. In some embodiments, the bacteria in the composition described herein are killed using an antibiotic (e.g., using an antibiotic described herein). In some embodiments, the bacteria in the composition described herein are killed using UV irradiation.

[0080] In some embodiments, the bacteria in the composition described herein are killed using heat (temperature) sterilization, filtration, and radiation using methods known to those skilled in the art (Garg M., see the World Wide Web at biologydiscussion.com/microorganisms/sterilization/top-3-physical-methods-used-to-kill-microorganisms/55243). The bacteria may be killed via E-beam using methods known to those skilled in the art (SİLİNDİR M. et al, FABAD J. Pharm. Sci., 34, 43–53, 2009) In some embodiments, the bacteria in the composition described herein are killed and/or attenuated by a chemical agent, for example, aldehydes, e.g., formaldehyde, glutaraldehyde, and the like; food preservative agents such as SO₂, sorbic acid, benzoic acid, nitrate, and nitrite salts; gases such as ethylene oxide; halogens, such as iodine, chlorine, and the like; peroxygens, such as ozone, peroxide, peracetic acid; bisphenols; phenols; phenolics; biguanides, e.g., chlorhexidine; and the like.

[0081] Bacteria may be grown to various growth phases and tested for efficacy at different dilutions and at different points during the growth phase. For example, bacteria may be tested for efficacy following administration at stationary phase (including early or late stationary phase), or at various timepoints during exponential phase. In addition to inactivation by various methods, bacteria may be tested for efficacy using different ratios of live versus inactivated cells, or different ratios of cells at various growth phases.

[0082] Bacteria may be grown to various growth phases and tested for efficacy at different dilutions and at different points during the growth phase. For example, bacteria may be tested for efficacy following administration at stationary phase (including early or late stationary

phase), or at various timepoints during exponential phase. In addition to inactivation by various methods, bacteria may be tested for efficacy using different ratios of live versus inactivated cells, or different ratios of cells at various growth phases.

[0083] In certain embodiments, provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs and/or *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria. provided herein (*e.g.*, an EV composition), such as those disclosed in U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/578,559, hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In some embodiments, the EV composition comprises an EV and/or a combination of EVs described herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0084] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs substantially or entirely free of bacteria. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise both *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs and whole *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria (*e.g.*, live bacteria, killed bacteria, attenuated bacteria). In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria that is substantially or entirely free of EVs.

[0085] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises at least 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacterium for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} ,

4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particles.

[0086] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacterium for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particles.

[0087] In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a certain ratio of *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria particles to *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particles. The number of *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria particles can be based on actual particle number or (if the bacteria is live) the number of CFUs. The particle number can be established by combining a set number of purified *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs with a set number of purified *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria, by modifying the growth conditions under which the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria are cultured, or by modifying the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria itself to produce more or fewer *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs.

[0088] In some embodiments, to quantify the numbers of *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs and/or *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria present in a bacterial sample, electron microscopy (*e.g.*, EM of ultrathin frozen sections) can be used to visualize the vesicles and bacteria and count their relative numbers. Alternatively, combinations of nanoparticle tracking analysis (NTA), Coulter counting, and dynamic light scattering (DLS) or a combination of these techniques can be used. NTA and the Coulter counter count particles and show their sizes. DLS gives the size distribution of particles, but not the concentration. Bacteria frequently have diameters of 1-2 μm . The full range is 0.2-20 μm . Combined results from Coulter counting and NTA can reveal the numbers of bacteria in a given sample. Coulter counting reveals the numbers of particles with diameters of 0.7-10 μm . NTA reveals the numbers of particles with diameters of 50-1400 nm. For most bacterial samples, the Coulter counter alone can reveal the number of bacteria in a sample. EVs are 20-250 nm in diameter. NTA will allow us to count the numbers of particles that are 50-250 nm in diameter. DLS reveals the distribution of particles of different diameters within an approximate range of 1 nm – 3 μm .

[0089] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises no more than 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacterium for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} ,

4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particles.

[0090] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises at least 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particle for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria.

[0091] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 1 *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV particle for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 , 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 ,

5×10^4 , 6×10^4 , 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 ,
 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 , 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 ,
 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 , 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 ,
 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 , 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} ,
 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} , 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} ,
 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} , 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria. In
some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises no more than 1 *Neisseria* (e.g.,
Neisseria Meningitidis) EV particle for every 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 2, 2.1,
2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4,
4.5, 4.6, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9, 5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 6, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7,
6.8, 6.9, 7, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 7.9, 8, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 9,
9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24,
25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50,
51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76,
77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 150,
200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 550, 600, 650, 700, 750, 800, 850, 900, 950, 1×10^3 , 2×10^3 ,
 3×10^3 , 4×10^3 , 5×10^3 , 6×10^3 , 7×10^3 , 8×10^3 , 9×10^3 , 1×10^4 , 2×10^4 , 3×10^4 , 4×10^4 , 5×10^4 , 6×10^4 ,
 7×10^4 , 8×10^4 , 9×10^4 , 1×10^5 , 2×10^5 , 3×10^5 , 4×10^5 , 5×10^5 , 6×10^5 , 7×10^5 , 8×10^5 , 9×10^5 , 1×10^6 ,
 2×10^6 , 3×10^6 , 4×10^6 , 5×10^6 , 6×10^6 , 7×10^6 , 8×10^6 , 9×10^6 , 1×10^7 , 2×10^7 , 3×10^7 , 4×10^7 , 5×10^7 ,
 6×10^7 , 7×10^7 , 8×10^7 , 9×10^7 , 1×10^8 , 2×10^8 , 3×10^8 , 4×10^8 , 5×10^8 , 6×10^8 , 7×10^8 , 8×10^8 , 9×10^8 ,
 1×10^9 , 2×10^9 , 3×10^9 , 4×10^9 , 5×10^9 , 6×10^9 , 7×10^9 , 8×10^9 , 9×10^9 , 1×10^{10} , 2×10^{10} , 3×10^{10} , 4×10^{10} ,
 5×10^{10} , 6×10^{10} , 7×10^{10} , 8×10^{10} , 9×10^{10} , 1×10^{11} , 2×10^{11} , 3×10^{11} , 4×10^{11} , 5×10^{11} , 6×10^{11} , 7×10^{11} ,
 8×10^{11} , 9×10^{11} , and/or 1×10^{12} *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria.

[0092] In some embodiments, at least 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%,
11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%,
27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%,
43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%,
59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%,
75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%,

91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs.

[0093] In some embodiments, at least 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria.

[0094] In some embodiments, no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs.

[0095] In some embodiments, no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria.

[0096] In some embodiments, about 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%,

60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs.

[0097] In some embodiments, about 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria.

[0098] In some embodiments, at least 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the protein in the pharmaceutical composition is *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV protein.

[0099] In some embodiments, at least 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the protein in the pharmaceutical composition is *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria protein.

[00100] In some embodiments, no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%,

26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the protein in the pharmaceutical composition is *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV protein.

[00101] In some embodiments, no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the protein in the pharmaceutical composition is *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria protein.

[00102] In some embodiments, about 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the protein in the pharmaceutical composition is *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV protein.

[00103] In some embodiments, about 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the protein in the pharmaceutical composition is *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria protein.

[00104] In some embodiments, at least 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV lipids.

[00105] In some embodiments, at least 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria lipids.

[00106] In some embodiments, no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (e.g., *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV lipids.

[00107] In some embodiments, no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%,

90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria lipids.

[00108] In some embodiments, about 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EV lipids.

[00109] In some embodiments, about 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria lipids.

[00110] In some embodiments, the *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) EVs in the pharmaceutical composition are purified from one or more other bacterial components. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition further comprises other bacterial components. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprise bacteria cells.

[00111] In certain aspects, provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions that comprise monoclonal microbials that comprise monoclonal *Neisseria* (*e.g.*, *Neisseria Meningitidis*) bacteria populations and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[00112] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise monoclonal microbials substantially or entirely free of other microbes. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise whole monoclonal microbials (*e.g.*, live bacteria, killed bacteria, attenuated bacteria). In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a certain number monoclonal microbial particles. The number of monoclonal

microbial particles can be based on actual particle number or (if the bacteria is live) the number of CFUs.

[00113] As described in detail below, the pharmaceutical compositions disclosed herein may be specially formulated for administration in solid or liquid form, including those adapted for oral or rectal administration.

[00114] In some embodiments, the composition described herein may be a pharmaceutical composition, a dietary supplement, or a food product (*e.g.*, a food or beverage). In some embodiments, the food product is an animal feed.

[00115] In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition for oral administration described herein comprises an additional component that enables efficient delivery of the bacteria to the colon. In some embodiments, pharmaceutical preparation that enables the delivery of the bacteria to the colon can be used. Examples of such formulations include pH sensitive compositions, such as buffered sachet formulations or enteric polymers that release their contents when the pH becomes alkaline after the enteric polymers pass through the stomach. When a pH sensitive composition is used for formulating the pharmaceutical preparation, the pH sensitive composition can be a polymer whose pH threshold of the decomposition of the composition is between about 6.8 and about 7.5.

[00116] Another embodiment of a pharmaceutical composition useful for delivery of the bacteria and/or bacterial derivative to the colon is one that ensures the delivery to the colon by delaying the release of the bacteria by approximately 3 to 5 hours, which corresponds to the small intestinal transit time. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition for delayed release includes a hydrogel shell. The hydrogel is hydrated and swells upon contact with gastrointestinal fluid, with the result that the contents are effectively released (released predominantly in the colon). Delayed-release dosage units include bacteria-containing compositions having a material which coats or selectively coats the bacteria. Examples of such a selective coating material include in vivo degradable polymers, gradually hydrolyzable polymers, gradually water-soluble polymers, and/or enzyme degradable polymers. A wide variety of coating materials for efficiently delaying the release is available and includes, for example, cellulose-based polymers such as hydroxypropyl cellulose, acrylic acid polymers and

copolymers such as methacrylic acid polymers and copolymers, and vinyl polymers and copolymers such as polyvinylpyrrolidone.

[00117] Examples of composition enabling the delivery to the colon further include bioadhesive compositions which specifically adhere to the colonic mucosal membrane (for example, a polymer described in the specification of U.S. Pat. No. 6,368,586, hereby incorporated by reference), and compositions into which a protease inhibitor is incorporated for protecting particularly a biopharmaceutical preparation in the gastrointestinal tracts from decomposition due to an activity of a protease.

[00118] An example of a system enabling the delivery to the colon is a system of delivering a composition to the colon by pressure change in such a way that the contents are released by utilizing pressure change caused by generation of gas in bacterial fermentation at a distal portion of the stomach. Such a system is not particularly limited, and a more specific example thereof is a capsule which has contents dispersed in a suppository base and which is coated with a hydrophobic polymer (for example, ethyl cellulose).

[00119] Another example of the system enabling the delivery to the colon is a system of delivering a composition to the colon, the system being specifically decomposed by an enzyme (for example, a carbohydrate hydrolase or a carbohydrate reductase) present in the colon. Such a system is not particularly limited, and more specific examples thereof include systems which use food components such as non-starch polysaccharides, amylose, xanthan gum, and azopolymers.

[00120] In some embodiments, probiotic formulations containing a bacteria described herein are provided as encapsulated, enteric coated, or powder forms, with doses ranging up to 10^{11} cfu (*e.g.*, up to 10^{10} cfu). In some embodiments, the composition comprises 5×10^{11} cfu of a bacteria described herein and 10% (w/w) corn starch in a capsule. The capsule is enteric coated for duodenal release at pH 5.5. In some embodiments, the capsule is enteric coated for duodenal release at pH 5.5. In some embodiments, the composition comprises a powder of freeze-dried bacteria of a bacteria described herein which is deemed “Qualified Presumption of Safety” (QPS) status. In some embodiments, the composition is stable at frozen or refrigerated temperature.

[00121] Methods for producing pharmaceutical compositions may include three main processing steps. The steps are: organism banking, organism production, and preservation. In

certain embodiments, a sample that contains an abundance of the bacterial strain described herein may be cultured by avoiding an isolation step.

[00122] For banking, the strains included in the pharmaceutical composition may be (1) isolated directly from a specimen or taken from a banked stock, (2) optionally cultured on a nutrient agar or broth that supports growth to generate viable biomass, and (3) the biomass optionally preserved in multiple aliquots in long-term storage.

[00123] In embodiments using a culturing step, the agar or broth may contain nutrients that provide essential elements and specific factors that enable growth. An example would be a medium composed of 20 g/L glucose, 10 g/L yeast extract, 10 g/L soy peptone, 2 g/L citric acid, 1.5 g/L sodium phosphate monobasic, 100 mg/L ferric ammonium citrate, 80 mg/L magnesium sulfate, 10 mg/L hemin chloride, 2 mg/L calcium chloride, 1 mg/L menadione. Another example would be a medium composed of 10 g/L beef extract, 10 g/L peptone, 5 g/L sodium chloride, 5 g/L dextrose, 3 g/L yeast extract, 3 g/L sodium acetate, 1 g/L soluble starch, and 0.5 g/L L-cysteine HCl, at pH 6.8. A variety of microbiological media and variations are well known in the art (*e.g.*, R.M. Atlas, *Handbook of Microbiological Media* (2010) CRC Press). Culture media can be added to the culture at the start, may be added during the culture, or may be intermittently/continuously flowed through the culture. The strains in the pharmaceutical composition may be cultivated alone, as a subset of the pharmaceutical composition, or as an entire collection comprising the pharmaceutical composition. As an example, a first strain may be cultivated together with a second strain in a mixed continuous culture, at a dilution rate lower than the maximum growth rate of either cell to prevent the culture from washing out of the cultivation.

[00124] The inoculated culture is incubated under favorable conditions for a time sufficient to build biomass. For pharmaceutical compositions for human use this is often at 37°C temperature, pH, and other parameter with values similar to the normal human niche. The environment may be actively controlled, passively controlled (*e.g.*, via buffers), or allowed to drift. For example, for anaerobic bacterial compositions, an anoxic/reducing environment may be employed. This can be accomplished by the addition of reducing agents such as cysteine to the broth, and/or stripping it of oxygen. As an example, a culture of a bacterial composition may be grown at 37°C, pH 7, in the medium above, pre-reduced with 1 g/L cysteine-HCl.

[00125] When the culture has generated sufficient biomass, it may be preserved for banking. The organisms may be placed into a chemical milieu that protects from freezing (adding ‘cryoprotectants’), drying (‘lyoprotectants’), and/or osmotic shock (‘osmoprotectants’), dispensing into multiple (optionally identical) containers to create a uniform bank, and then treating the culture for preservation. Containers are generally impermeable and have closures that assure isolation from the environment. Cryopreservation treatment is accomplished by freezing a liquid at ultra-low temperatures (*e.g.*, at or below -80°C). Dried preservation removes water from the culture by evaporation (in the case of spray drying or ‘cool drying’) or by sublimation (*e.g.*, for freeze drying, spray freeze drying). Removal of water improves long-term pharmaceutical composition storage stability at temperatures elevated above cryogenic conditions. If the pharmaceutical composition comprises, for example, spore forming species and results in the production of spores, the final composition may be purified by additional means such as density gradient centrifugation. Pharmaceutical composition banking may be done by culturing and preserving the strains individually, or by mixing the strains together to create a combined bank. As an example of cryopreservation, a pharmaceutical composition culture may be harvested by centrifugation to pellet the cells from the culture medium, the supernatant decanted and replaced with fresh culture broth containing 15% glycerol. The culture can then be aliquoted into 1 mL cryotubes, sealed, and placed at -80°C for long-term viability retention. This procedure achieves acceptable viability upon recovery from frozen storage.

[00126] Bacterial production may be conducted using similar culture steps to banking, including medium composition and culture conditions described above. It may be conducted at larger scales of operation, especially for clinical development or commercial production. At larger scales, there may be several subcultivations of the pharmaceutical composition prior to the final cultivation. At the end of cultivation, the culture is harvested to enable further formulation into a dosage form for administration. This can involve concentration, removal of undesirable medium components, and/or introduction into a chemical milieu that preserves the pharmaceutical composition and renders it acceptable for administration via the chosen route. For example, a pharmaceutical composition may be cultivated to a concentration of 10^{10} CFU/mL, then concentrated 20-fold by tangential flow microfiltration; the spent medium may be exchanged by diafiltering with a preservative medium consisting of 2% gelatin, 100 mM

trehalose, and 10 mM sodium phosphate buffer. The suspension can then be freeze-dried to a powder and titrated.

[00127] After drying, the powder may be blended to an appropriate potency, and mixed with other cultures and/or a filler such as microcrystalline cellulose for consistency and ease of handling, and the pharmaceutical composition formulated as provided herein.

[00128] In certain aspects, provided are pharmaceutical compositions for administration subjects. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions are combined with additional active and/or inactive materials in order to produce a final product, which may be in single dosage unit or in a multi-dose format.

[00129] In some embodiments, the composition comprises at least one carbohydrate. A “carbohydrate” refers to a sugar or polymer of sugars. The terms “saccharide,” “polysaccharide,” “carbohydrate,” and “oligosaccharide” may be used interchangeably. Most carbohydrates are aldehydes or ketones with many hydroxyl groups, usually one on each carbon atom of the molecule. Carbohydrates generally have the molecular formula $C_nH_{2n}O_n$. A carbohydrate may be a monosaccharide, a disaccharide, trisaccharide, oligosaccharide, or polysaccharide. The most basic carbohydrate is a monosaccharide, such as glucose, sucrose, galactose, mannose, ribose, arabinose, xylose, and fructose. Disaccharides are two joined monosaccharides. Exemplary disaccharides include sucrose, maltose, cellobiose, and lactose. Typically, an oligosaccharide includes between three and six monosaccharide units (*e.g.*, raffinose, stachyose), and polysaccharides include six or more monosaccharide units. Exemplary polysaccharides include starch, glycogen, and cellulose. Carbohydrates may contain modified saccharide units such as 2'-deoxyribose wherein a hydroxyl group is removed, 2'-fluororibose wherein a hydroxyl group is replaced with a fluorine, or N-acetylglucosamine, a nitrogen-containing form of glucose (*e.g.*, 2'-fluororibose, deoxyribose, and hexose). Carbohydrates may exist in many different forms, for example, conformers, cyclic forms, acyclic forms, stereoisomers, tautomers, anomers, and isomers.

[00130] In some embodiments, the composition comprises at least one lipid. As used herein, a “lipid” includes fats, oils, triglycerides, cholesterol, phospholipids, fatty acids in any form including free fatty acids. Fats, oils and fatty acids can be saturated, unsaturated (*cis* or *trans*) or partially unsaturated (*cis* or *trans*). In some embodiments the lipid comprises at least

one fatty acid selected from lauric acid (12:0), myristic acid (14:0), palmitic acid (16:0), palmitoleic acid (16:1), margaric acid (17:0), heptadecenoic acid (17:1), stearic acid (18:0), oleic acid (18:1), linoleic acid (18:2), linolenic acid (18:3), octadecatetraenoic acid (18:4), arachidic acid (20:0), eicosenoic acid (20:1), eicosadienoic acid (20:2), eicosatetraenoic acid (20:4), eicosapentaenoic acid (20:5) (EPA), docosanoic acid (22:0), docosenoic acid (22:1), docosapentaenoic acid (22:5), docosahexaenoic acid (22:6) (DHA), and tetracosanoic acid (24:0). In some embodiments, the composition comprises at least one modified lipid, for example a lipid that has been modified by cooking.

[00131] In some embodiments, the composition comprises at least one supplemental mineral or mineral source. Examples of minerals include, without limitation: chloride, sodium, calcium, iron, chromium, copper, iodine, zinc, magnesium, manganese, molybdenum, phosphorus, potassium, and selenium. Suitable forms of any of the foregoing minerals include soluble mineral salts, slightly soluble mineral salts, insoluble mineral salts, chelated minerals, mineral complexes, non-reactive minerals such as carbonyl minerals, and reduced minerals, and combinations thereof.

[00132] In some embodiments, the composition comprises at least one supplemental vitamin. The at least one vitamin can be fat-soluble or water-soluble vitamins. Suitable vitamins include but are not limited to vitamin C, vitamin A, vitamin E, vitamin B12, vitamin K, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin D, vitamin B6, folic acid, pyridoxine, thiamine, pantothenic acid, and biotin. Suitable forms of any of the foregoing are salts of the vitamin, derivatives of the vitamin, compounds having the same or similar activity of the vitamin, and metabolites of the vitamin.

[00133] In some embodiments, the composition comprises an excipient. Non-limiting examples of suitable excipients include a buffering agent, a preservative, a stabilizer, a binder, a compaction agent, a lubricant, a dispersion enhancer, a disintegration agent, a flavoring agent, a sweetener, and a coloring agent.

[00134] In some embodiments, the excipient is a buffering agent. Non-limiting examples of suitable buffering agents include sodium citrate, magnesium carbonate, magnesium bicarbonate, calcium carbonate, and calcium bicarbonate.

[00135] In some embodiments, the excipient comprises a preservative. Non-limiting examples of suitable preservatives include antioxidants, such as alpha-tocopherol and ascorbate, and antimicrobials, such as parabens, chlorobutanol, and phenol.

[00136] In some embodiments, the composition comprises a binder as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of suitable binders include starches, pregelatinized starches, gelatin, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, ethylcellulose, polyacrylamides, polyvinylloxazolidone, polyvinylalcohols, C₁₂-C₁₈ fatty acid alcohol, polyethylene glycol, polyols, saccharides, oligosaccharides, and combinations thereof.

[00137] In some embodiments, the composition comprises a lubricant as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of suitable lubricants include magnesium stearate, calcium stearate, zinc stearate, hydrogenated vegetable oils, sterotex, polyoxyethylene monostearate, talc, polyethyleneglycol, sodium benzoate, sodium lauryl sulfate, magnesium lauryl sulfate, and light mineral oil.

[00138] In some embodiments, the composition comprises a dispersion enhancer as an excipient. Non-limiting examples of suitable dispersants include starch, alginic acid, polyvinylpyrrolidones, guar gum, kaolin, bentonite, purified wood cellulose, sodium starch glycolate, isoamorphous silicate, and microcrystalline cellulose as high HLB emulsifier surfactants.

[00139] In some embodiments, the composition comprises a disintegrant as an excipient. In some embodiments, the disintegrant is a non-effervescent disintegrant. Non-limiting examples of suitable non-effervescent disintegrants include starches such as corn starch, potato starch, pregelatinized and modified starches thereof, sweeteners, clays, such as bentonite, microcrystalline cellulose, alginates, sodium starch glycolate, gums such as agar, guar, locust bean, karaya, pectin, and tragacanth. In some embodiments, the disintegrant is an effervescent disintegrant. Non-limiting examples of suitable effervescent disintegrants include sodium bicarbonate in combination with citric acid, and sodium bicarbonate in combination with tartaric acid.

[00140] In some embodiments, the bacterial formulation comprises an enteric coating or micro encapsulation. In certain embodiments, the enteric coating or micro encapsulation improves targeting to a desired region of the gastrointestinal tract. For example, in certain

embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises an enteric coating and/or microcapsules that dissolves at a pH associated with a particular region of the gastrointestinal tract. In some embodiments, the enteric coating and/or microcapsules dissolve at a pH of about 5.5 – 6.2 to release in the duodenum, at a pH value of about 7.2 – 7.5 to release in the ileum, and/or at a pH value of about 5.6 – 6.2 to release in the colon. Exemplary enteric coatings and microcapsules are described, for example, in U.S. Pat. Pub. No. 2016/0022592, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[00141] In some embodiments, the composition is a food product (*e.g.*, a food or beverage) such as a health food or beverage, a food or beverage for infants, a food or beverage for pregnant women, athletes, senior citizens or other specified group, a functional food, a beverage, a food or beverage for specified health use, a dietary supplement, a food or beverage for patients, or an animal feed. Specific examples of the foods and beverages include various beverages such as juices, refreshing beverages, tea beverages, drink preparations, jelly beverages, and functional beverages; alcoholic beverages such as beers; carbohydrate-containing foods such as rice food products, noodles, breads, and pastas; paste products such as fish hams, sausages, paste products of seafood; retort pouch products such as curries, food dressed with a thick starchy sauces, and Chinese soups; soups; dairy products such as milk, dairy beverages, ice creams, cheeses, and yogurts; fermented products such as fermented soybean pastes, yogurts, fermented beverages, and pickles; bean products; various confectionery products, including biscuits, cookies, and the like, candies, chewing gums, gummies, cold desserts including jellies, cream caramels, and frozen desserts; instant foods such as instant soups and instant soy-bean soups; microwavable foods; and the like. Further, the examples also include health foods and beverages prepared in the forms of powders, granules, tablets, capsules, liquids, pastes, and jellies.

[00142] In certain embodiments, the bacteria disclosed herein are administered in conjunction with a prebiotic to the subject. Prebiotics are carbohydrates which are generally indigestible by a host animal and are selectively fermented or metabolized by bacteria. Prebiotics may be short-chain carbohydrates (*e.g.*, oligosaccharides) and/or simple sugars (*e.g.*, mono- and di-saccharides) and/or mucins (heavily glycosylated proteins) that alter the composition or metabolism of a microbiome in the host. The short chain carbohydrates are also referred to as

oligosaccharides, and usually contain from 2 or 3 and up to 8, 9, 10, 15 or more sugar moieties. When prebiotics are introduced to a host, the prebiotics affect the bacteria within the host and do not directly affect the host. In certain aspects, a prebiotic composition can selectively stimulate the growth and/or activity of one of a limited number of bacteria in a host. Prebiotics include oligosaccharides such as fructooligosaccharides (FOS) (including inulin), galactooligosaccharides (GOS), trans-galactooligosaccharides, xylooligosaccharides (XOS), chitooligosaccharides (COS), soy oligosaccharides (*e.g.*, stachyose and raffinose) gentiooligosaccharides, isomaltooligosaccharides, mannooligosaccharides, maltooligosaccharides and mannanoligosaccharides. Oligosaccharides are not necessarily single components, and can be mixtures containing oligosaccharides with different degrees of oligomerization, sometimes including the parent disaccharide and the monomeric sugars. Various types of oligosaccharides are found as natural components in many common foods, including fruits, vegetables, milk, and honey. Specific examples of oligosaccharides are lactulose, lactosucrose, palatinose, glycosyl sucrose, guar gum, gum Arabic, tagalose, amylose, amylopectin, pectin, xylan, and cyclodextrins. Prebiotics may also be purified or chemically or enzymatically synthesized.

Production of monoclonal microbial

[00143] Provided herein are cultures, *e.g.*, large scale cultures, of monoclonal bacteria. Such cultures have a threshold heterogeneity index, *e.g.*, a heterogeneity index greater than or equal to 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more than about 99%). Monoclonal microbial cultures may comprise, *e.g.*, at least 10^9 , 10^{10} , 10^{11} , 10^{12} , 10^{13} , or 10^{14} bacteria. In some embodiments, monoclonal microbial cultures may comprise volumes of at least 200 μ L, 300 μ L, 400 μ L, 500 μ L, 600 μ L, 700 μ L, 800 μ L, 900 μ L, 1000 μ L, 2mL, 3mL, 4mL, 5mL, 6mL, 7mL, 8mL, 9mL, 10mL, 25mL, 50mL, 75mL, 100mL, 200mL, 300mL, 400mL, 500mL, 600mL, 700mL, 800mL, 900mL, 1000mL, 2L, 3L, 4L, 5L, 6L, 7L, 8L, 9L, 10L, 25L, 50L, 75L, 100L, 200L, 300L, 400L, 500L, 600L, 700L, 800L, 900L, 1000L, 2000L, 3000L, 4000L, 5000L, 6000L, 7000L, 8000L, 9000L, 10,000L, 2×10^4 L, 3×10^4 L, 4×10^4 L, 5×10^4 L, 6×10^4 L, 7×10^4 L, 8×10^4 L, 9×10^4 L, 1×10^5 L, 2×10^5 L, 3×10^5 L, 4×10^5 L, or 5×10^5 L.

[00144] Also described herein is a bioreactor comprising a monoclonal bacteria composition having a threshold heterogeneity index, *e.g.*, a heterogeneity index greater than or equal to 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more than about 99%. By way of example, the bioreactor may be bubble columns, steel tank bioreactors, or any other commercial or large scale bioreactor known in the arts.

[00145] In some embodiments, such cultures include a population of bacteria derived from a limited number of clones, *e.g.*, < 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or derived from a single clone

[00146] In some embodiments, a monoclonal bacteria culture is generated by the process of: isolating a bacterial clone for culture by serial dilution or some other process of isolating a single bacterial clone; growing such clone into a resultant bacterial culture until it reaches a desired volume, density, or number of bacteria; evaluating the heterogeneity index of the resultant culture; and preparing a pharmaceutical preparation from the culture (*e.g.*, formulating the culture as a drug product) if the heterogeneity index of the culture meets a predetermined threshold. In some embodiments, the predetermined threshold is greater than or equal to 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, 99% or more than about 99%. In some embodiments, the culture comprises at least at least 200µl at a density optimum for bacterial cell growth.

[00147] In some embodiments, monoclonal microbials (*e.g.*, monoclonal bacteria) are generated by dilution of bacterial cells comprising a bacteria of interest. For example, bacterial cells may be diluted in a dilution series until only approximately one cell is present in a given culture, such cell then being grown in culture to produce a monoclonal bacterial population.

[00148] In some embodiments, monoclonal microbials (*e.g.*, monoclonal bacteria) are generated by serial plating. For example, a sample containing a bacteria of interest is streaked on an agar plate, allowed to grow, and subsequently a colony of material is selected for streaking to repeat the process.

[00149] In some embodiments, monoclonal microbials (*e.g.*, monoclonal bacteria) are generated by a combination of dilution and serial plating.

[00150] In some embodiments selected monoclonal microbials are isolated and enriched by fluorescent cell sorting by methods using affinity reagents, chemical dyes, recombinant proteins or other methods known to one skilled in the art.

Heterogeneity/Diversity Metric

[00151] In certain aspects, the monoclonal microbials described herein may be indexed using the heterogeneity/diversity metric disclosed below. For example, this metric may help differentiate products made via different processes and from different sources (*e.g.*, the same strain produced by two different methods, strains grown in a fermenter and passaged through a host).

Genomic Heterogeneity index

$$d_2(x,y) = 1 - \frac{I_{xy} + I_{yx}}{H_{xy} + H_{yx}}$$

H = Length of all high-scoring segment pairs (HSPs)

I = Sum of the number of identical base pairs over all HSPs, genome to genome

[00152] The SNPs, insertions and deletions, noted above are defined by comparison to a reference genome with consistent polymorphisms at a sight above a critical threshold. The numeric value, three, is a weighting parameter that is set in the index above but can be adjusted empirically looking at various uses of this parameter.

[00153] In some embodiments, the monoclonal microbials described herein may be indexed using transcriptomics in different conditions to identify key transcripts to measure subsequently. For example, sequencing the reference genome of a product strain with illumine and pac bio sequencing, identifying core SNPs that differentiate a monoclonal microbial strain from closely related strains, sequencing subsequent preparations of monoclonal microbial from master cell bank, working cell bank, production batches, conversion of mutational hot spots to targeted sequencing regions for faster measure of diversity index, or calculating heterogeneity index in various conditions

Administration

[00154] In certain aspects, provided herein is a method of delivering bacteria and/or a pharmaceutical composition described herein to a subject. In some embodiments of the methods

provided herein, the bacteria are administered in conjunction with the administration of an additional therapeutic. In some embodiments, the bacteria is co-formulated in a pharmaceutical composition with the additional therapeutic. In some embodiments, the bacteria and/or bacterial derivative is co-administered with the additional therapeutic. In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic is administered to the subject before administration of the bacteria (*e.g.*, about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 or 55 minutes before, about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 or 23 hours before, or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 14 days before). In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic is administered to the subject after administration of the bacteria (*e.g.*, about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 or 55 minutes after, about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 or 23 hours after, or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 14 days after). In some embodiments, the same mode of delivery is used to deliver both the bacteria and/or bacterial derivative and the additional therapeutic. In some embodiments, different modes of delivery are used to administer the bacteria and/or bacterial derivative and the additional therapeutic. For example, in some embodiments, the bacteria and/or bacterial derivative is administered orally while the additional therapeutic is administered via injection (*e.g.*, an intravenous, intramuscular and/or intratumoral injection).

[00155] In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions, dosage forms, and kits described herein can be administered in conjunction with any other conventional anti-immune disorder treatment. These treatments may be applied as necessary and/or as indicated and may occur before, concurrent with or after administration of the pharmaceutical compositions, dosage forms, and kits described herein.

[00156] The dosage regimen can be any of a variety of methods and amounts, and can be determined by one skilled in the art according to known clinical factors. As is known in the medical arts, dosages for any one patient can depend on many factors, including the subject's species, size, body surface area, age, sex, immunocompetence, and general health, the particular microorganism to be administered, duration and route of administration, the kind and stage of the disease, for example, tumor size, and other compounds such as drugs being administered concurrently. In addition to the above factors, such levels can be affected by the infectivity of the microorganism, and the nature of the microorganism, as can be determined by one skilled in the

art. In the present methods, appropriate minimum dosage levels of microorganisms can be levels sufficient for the microorganism to survive, grow and replicate. The methods of treatment described herein may be suitable for the treatment of an immune disorder (*e.g.*, an autoimmune disease, an inflammatory disease, an allergy). The dose of the pharmaceutical compositions described herein may be appropriately set or adjusted in accordance with the dosage form, the route of administration, the degree or stage of a target disease, and the like. For example, the general effective dose of the agents may range between 0.01 mg/kg body weight/day and 1000 mg/kg body weight/day, between 0.1 mg/kg body weight/day and 1000 mg/kg body weight/day, 0.5 mg/kg body weight/day and 500 mg/kg body weight/day, 1 mg/kg body weight/day and 100 mg/kg body weight/day, or between 5 mg/kg body weight/day and 50 mg/kg body weight/day. The effective dose may be 0.01, 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 200, 500, or 1000 mg/kg body weight/day or more, but the dose is not limited thereto.

[00157] In some embodiments, the dose administered to a subject is sufficient to prevent the immune disorder, delay its onset, or slow or stop its progression or prevent a relapse of the immune disorder. One skilled in the art will recognize that dosage will depend upon a variety of factors including the strength of the particular compound employed, as well as the age, species, condition, and body weight of the subject. The size of the dose will also be determined by the route, timing, and frequency of administration as well as the existence, nature, and extent of any adverse side-effects that might accompany the administration of a particular compound and the desired physiological effect.

[00158] Suitable doses and dosage regimens can be determined by conventional range-finding techniques known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Generally, treatment is initiated with smaller dosages, which are less than the optimum dose of the compound. Thereafter, the dosage is increased by small increments until the optimum effect under the circumstances is reached. An effective dosage and treatment protocol can be determined by routine and conventional means, starting *e.g.*, with a low dose in laboratory animals and then increasing the dosage while monitoring the effects, and systematically varying the dosage regimen as well. Animal studies are commonly used to determine the maximal tolerable dose ("MTD") of bioactive agent per kilogram weight. Those skilled in the art regularly extrapolate doses for efficacy, while avoiding toxicity, in other species, including humans.

[00159] In accordance with the above, in therapeutic applications, the dosages of the active agents used in accordance with the invention vary depending on the active agent, the age, weight, and clinical condition of the recipient patient, and the experience and judgment of the clinician or practitioner administering therapy, among other factors affecting the selected dosage. Generally, the dose should be sufficient to result in slowing, and preferably regressing, the advancement of an immune disorder.

[00160] Separate administrations can include any number of two or more administrations (*e.g.*, doses), including two, three, four, five or six administrations. One skilled in the art can readily determine the number of administrations to perform, or the desirability of performing one or more additional administrations, according to methods known in the art for monitoring therapeutic methods and other monitoring methods provided herein. In some embodiments, the doses may be separated by at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 or 30 days or 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks. Accordingly, the methods provided herein include methods of providing to the subject one or more administrations of bacteria, where the number of administrations can be determined by monitoring the subject, and, based on the results of the monitoring, determining whether or not to provide one or more additional administrations. Deciding on whether or not to provide one or more additional administrations can be based on a variety of monitoring results, including, but not limited to, indication of tumor growth or inhibition of tumor growth, appearance of new metastases or inhibition of metastasis, the subject's anti-bacterium antibody titer, the subject's anti-tumor antibody titer, the overall health of the subject and/or the weight of the subject.

[00161] The time period between administrations can be any of a variety of time periods. The time period between administrations can be a function of any of a variety of factors, including monitoring steps, as described in relation to the number of administrations, the time period for a subject to mount an immune response and/or the time period for a subject to clear the bacteria from normal tissue. In one example, the time period can be a function of the time period for a subject to mount an immune response; for example, the time period can be more than the time period for a subject to mount an immune response, such as more than about one week, more than about ten days, more than about two weeks, or more than about a month; in another example, the time period can be less than the time period for a subject to mount an

immune response, such as less than about one week, less than about ten days, less than about two weeks, or less than about a month. In another example, the time period can be a function of the time period for a subject to clear the bacteria from normal tissue; for example, the time period can be more than the time period for a subject to clear the bacteria from normal tissue, such as more than about a day, more than about two days, more than about three days, more than about five days, or more than about a week.

[00162] In some embodiments, the delivery of an immune disorder therapeutic in combination with the bacteria and/or bacterial derivative described herein reduces the adverse effects and/or improves the efficacy of the immune disorder therapeutic.

[00163] The effective dose of an immune disorder therapeutic described herein is the amount of therapeutic agent that is effective to achieve the desired therapeutic response for a particular patient, composition, and mode of administration, with the least toxicity to the patient. The effective dosage level can be identified using the methods described herein and will depend upon a variety of pharmacokinetic factors including the activity of the particular compositions administered, the route of administration, the time of administration, the rate of excretion of the particular compound being employed, the duration of the treatment, other drugs, compounds and/or materials used in combination with the particular compositions employed, the age, sex, weight, condition, general health and prior medical history of the patient being treated, and like factors well known in the medical arts. In general, an effective dose of an immune disorder therapy will be the amount of therapeutic agent, which is the lowest dose effective to produce a therapeutic effect. Such an effective dose will generally depend upon the factors described above.

[00164] The toxicity of an immune disorder therapy is the level of adverse effects experienced by the subject during and following treatment. Adverse events associated with immune disorder therapy toxicity include, but are not limited to, abdominal pain, acid indigestion, acid reflux, allergic reactions, alopecia, anaphylaxis, anemia, anxiety, lack of appetite, arthralgias, asthenia, ataxia, azotemia, loss of balance, bone pain, bleeding, blood clots, low blood pressure, elevated blood pressure, difficulty breathing, bronchitis, bruising, low white blood cell count, low red blood cell count, low platelet count, cardiotoxicity, cystitis, hemorrhagic cystitis, arrhythmias, heart valve disease, cardiomyopathy, coronary artery disease,

cataracts, central neurotoxicity, cognitive impairment, confusion, conjunctivitis, constipation, coughing, cramping, cystitis, deep vein thrombosis, dehydration, depression, diarrhea, dizziness, dry mouth, dry skin, dyspepsia, dyspnea, edema, electrolyte imbalance, esophagitis, fatigue, loss of fertility, fever, flatulence, flushing, gastric reflux, gastroesophageal reflux disease, genital pain, granulocytopenia, gynecomastia, glaucoma, hair loss, hand-foot syndrome, headache, hearing loss, heart failure, heart palpitations, heartburn, hematoma, hemorrhagic cystitis, hepatotoxicity, hyperamylasemia, hypercalcemia, hyperchloremia, hyperglycemia, hyperkalemia, hyperlipasemia, hypermagnesemia, hypernatremia, hyperphosphatemia, hyperpigmentation, hypertriglyceridemia, hyperuricemia, hypoalbuminemia, hypocalcemia, hypochloremia, hypoglycemia, hypokalemia, hypomagnesemia, hyponatremia, hypophosphatemia, impotence, infection, injection site reactions, insomnia, iron deficiency, itching, joint pain, kidney failure, leukopenia, liver dysfunction, memory loss, menopause, mouth sores, mucositis, muscle pain, myalgias, myelosuppression, myocarditis, neutropenic fever, nausea, nephrotoxicity, neutropenia, nosebleeds, numbness, ototoxicity, pain, palmar-plantar erythrodysesthesia, pancytopenia, pericarditis, peripheral neuropathy, pharyngitis, photophobia, photosensitivity, pneumonia, pneumonitis, proteinuria, pulmonary embolus, pulmonary fibrosis, pulmonary toxicity, rash, rapid heart beat, rectal bleeding, restlessness, rhinitis, seizures, shortness of breath, sinusitis, thrombocytopenia, tinnitus, urinary tract infection, vaginal bleeding, vaginal dryness, vertigo, water retention, weakness, weight loss, weight gain, and xerostomia. In general, toxicity is acceptable if the benefits to the subject achieved through therapy outweigh the adverse events experienced by the subject due to therapy.

[00165] In some embodiments, the administration of the pharmaceutical composition treats the disease (*e.g.*, cancer, auto-immune disease, inflammatory disease, metabolic disease).

Therapeutic Agents

[00166] In certain aspects, the methods provided herein include the administration to a subject of bacteria, bacterial derivative and/or a pharmaceutical composition described herein pharmaceutical composition either alone or in combination with another therapeutic. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition and the other therapy can be administered to the

subject in any order. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition and the other therapy are administered conjointly.

[00167] In some embodiments the bacteria is administered to the subject before the additional therapeutic is administered (*e.g.*, at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 or 24 hours before or at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 or 30 days before). In some embodiments the bacteria is administered to the subject after the additional therapeutic is administered (*e.g.*, at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 or 24 hours after or at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 or 30 days after). In some embodiments, the bacteria and the additional therapeutic are administered to the subject simultaneously or nearly simultaneously (*e.g.*, administrations occur within an hour of each other). In some embodiments, the subject is administered an antibiotic before the bacteria is administered to the subject (*e.g.*, at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 or 24 hours before or at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 or 30 days before). In some embodiments, the subject is administered an antibiotic after the bacteria is administered to the subject (*e.g.*, at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 or 24 hours after or at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29 or 30 days after). In some embodiments, the bacteria and the antibiotic are administered to the subject simultaneously or nearly simultaneously (*e.g.*, administrations occur within an hour of each other).

[00168] In certain embodiments, the subject may undergo surgery. Types of surgery include but are not limited to preventative, diagnostic or staging, curative and palliative surgery. Curative surgery is a cancer treatment that may be used in conjunction with other therapies, such as the treatment of the present invention, chemotherapy, radiotherapy, hormonal therapy, gene therapy, immunotherapy and/or alternative therapies.

[00169] Curative surgery includes resection in which all or part of cancerous tissue is physically removed, excised, and/or destroyed. Tumor resection refers to physical removal of at least part of a tumor. In addition to tumor resection, treatment by surgery includes laser surgery,

cryosurgery, electrosurgery, and microscopically controlled surgery (Mohs' surgery). Upon excision of part of all of cancerous cells, tissue, or tumor, a cavity may be formed in the body.

[00170] In certain embodiments, the subject may undergo radiation therapy. Radiation therapy includes the administration or application of a radiotherapeutic agents and factors including but not limited to X-rays, UV-irradiation, microwaves, electronic emissions, and radioisotopes. The localized tumor site may be irradiated, including by one or more the above described forms of radiation. All of these factors may effect a broad range of damage on DNA, on the precursors of DNA, the replication and repair of DNA, and the assembly and maintenance of chromosomes.

[00171] Dosage ranges for X-rays range from daily doses of 50 to 200 roentgens for prolonged periods of time (3 to 4 weeks), to single doses of 2000 to 6000 roentgens. Dosage ranges for radioisotopes vary widely, and depend on the half-life of the isotope, the strength and type of radiation emitted, and the uptake by the neoplastic cells.

[00172] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic is an antibiotic. For example, if the presence of a immune-disorder-associated bacteria and/or an immune-disorder-associated microbiome profile is detected according to the methods provided herein, antibiotics can be administered to eliminate the immune-disorder-associated bacteria from the subject.

“Antibiotics” broadly refers to compounds capable of inhibiting or preventing a bacterial infection. Antibiotics can be classified in a number of ways, including their use for specific infections, their mechanism of action, their bioavailability, or their spectrum of target microbe (*e.g.*, Gram-negative vs. Gram-positive bacteria, aerobic vs. anaerobic bacteria, etc.) and these may be used to kill specific bacteria in specific areas of the host (“niches”) (Leekha, et al 2011. General Principles of Antimicrobial Therapy. Mayo Clin Proc. 86(2): 156-167). In certain embodiments, antibiotics can be used to selectively target bacteria of a specific niche. In some embodiments, antibiotics known to treat a particular infection that includes an immune disorder niche may be used to target immune-disorder-associated microbes, including immune-disorder-associated bacteria in that niche. In other embodiments, antibiotics are administered after the bacterial treatment. In some embodiments, antibiotics are administered after the bacterial treatment to remove the engraftment.

[00173] In some aspects, antibiotics can be selected based on their bactericidal or bacteriostatic properties. Bactericidal antibiotics include mechanisms of action that disrupt the cell wall (*e.g.*, β -lactams), the cell membrane (*e.g.*, daptomycin), or bacterial DNA (*e.g.*, fluoroquinolones). Bacteriostatic agents inhibit bacterial replication and include sulfonamides, tetracyclines, and macrolides, and act by inhibiting protein synthesis. Furthermore, while some drugs can be bactericidal in certain organisms and bacteriostatic in others, knowing the target organism allows one skilled in the art to select an antibiotic with the appropriate properties. In certain treatment conditions, bacteriostatic antibiotics inhibit the activity of bactericidal antibiotics. Thus, in certain embodiments, bactericidal and bacteriostatic antibiotics are not combined.

[00174] Antibiotics include, but are not limited to aminoglycosides, ansamycins, carbacephems, carbapenems, cephalosporins, glycopeptides, lincosamides, lipopeptides, macrolides, monobactams, nitrofurans, oxazolidinones, penicillins, polypeptide antibiotics, quinolones, fluoroquinolone, sulfonamides, tetracyclines, and anti-mycobacterial compounds, and combinations thereof.

[00175] Aminoglycosides include, but are not limited to Amikacin, Gentamicin, Kanamycin, Neomycin, Netilmicin, Tobramycin, Paromomycin, and Spectinomycin. Aminoglycosides are effective, *e.g.*, against Gram-negative bacteria, such as *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, and *Francisella tularensis*, and against certain aerobic bacteria but less effective against obligate/facultative anaerobes. Aminoglycosides are believed to bind to the bacterial 30S or 50S ribosomal subunit thereby inhibiting bacterial protein synthesis.

[00176] Ansamycins include, but are not limited to, Geldanamycin, Herbimycin, Rifamycin, and Streptovaricin. Geldanamycin and Herbimycin are believed to inhibit or alter the function of Heat Shock Protein 90.

[00177] Carbacephems include, but are not limited to, Loracarbef. Carbacephems are believed to inhibit bacterial cell wall synthesis.

[00178] Carbapenems include, but are not limited to, Ertapenem, Doripenem, Imipenem/Cilastatin, and Meropenem. Carbapenems are bactericidal for both Gram-positive and

Gram-negative bacteria as broad-spectrum antibiotics. Carbapenems are believed to inhibit bacterial cell wall synthesis.

[00179] Cephalosporins include, but are not limited to, Cefadroxil, Cefazolin, Cefalotin, Cefalothin, Cefalexin, Cefaclor, Cefamandole, Cefoxitin, Cefprozil, Cefuroxime, Cefixime, Cefdinir, Cefditoren, Cefoperazone, Cefotaxime, Cefpodoxime, Ceftazidime, Ceftibuten, Ceftizoxime, Ceftriaxone, Cefepime, Ceftaroline fosamil, and Ceftobiprole. Selected Cephalosporins are effective, *e.g.*, against Gram-negative bacteria and against Gram-positive bacteria, including *Pseudomonas*, certain Cephalosporins are effective against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA). Cephalosporins are believed to inhibit bacterial cell wall synthesis by disrupting synthesis of the peptidoglycan layer of bacterial cell walls.

[00180] Glycopeptides include, but are not limited to, Teicoplanin, Vancomycin, and Telavancin. Glycopeptides are effective, *e.g.*, against aerobic and anaerobic Gram-positive bacteria including MRSA and *Clostridium difficile*. Glycopeptides are believed to inhibit bacterial cell wall synthesis by disrupting synthesis of the peptidoglycan layer of bacterial cell walls.

[00181] Lincosamides include, but are not limited to, Clindamycin and Lincomycin. Lincosamides are effective, *e.g.*, against anaerobic bacteria, as well as *Staphylococcus*, and *Streptococcus*. Lincosamides are believed to bind to the bacterial 50S ribosomal subunit thereby inhibiting bacterial protein synthesis.

[00182] Lipopeptides include, but are not limited to, Daptomycin. Lipopeptides are effective, *e.g.*, against Gram-positive bacteria. Lipopeptides are believed to bind to the bacterial membrane and cause rapid depolarization.

[00183] Macrolides include, but are not limited to, Azithromycin, Clarithromycin, Dirithromycin, Erythromycin, Roxithromycin, Troleandomycin, Telithromycin, and Spiramycin. Macrolides are effective, *e.g.*, against *Streptococcus* and *Mycoplasma*. Macrolides are believed to bind to the bacterial 50S ribosomal subunit, thereby inhibiting bacterial protein synthesis.

[00184] Monobactams include, but are not limited to, Aztreonam. Monobactams are effective, *e.g.*, against Gram-negative bacteria. Monobactams are believed to inhibit bacterial cell wall synthesis by disrupting synthesis of the peptidoglycan layer of bacterial cell walls.

[00185] Nitrofurans include, but are not limited to, Furazolidone and Nitrofurantoin.

[00186] Oxazolidonones include, but are not limited to, Linezolid, Posizolid, Radezolid, and Torezolid. Oxazolidonones are believed to be protein synthesis inhibitors.

[00187] Penicillins include, but are not limited to, Amoxicillin, Ampicillin, Azlocillin, Carbenicillin, Cloxacillin, Dicloxacillin, Flucloxacillin, Mezlocillin, Methicillin, Nafcillin, Oxacillin, Penicillin G, Penicillin V, Piperacillin, Temocillin and Ticarcillin. Penicillins are effective, *e.g.*, against Gram-positive bacteria, facultative anaerobes, *e.g.*, *Streptococcus*, *Borrelia*, and *Treponema*. Penicillins are believed to inhibit bacterial cell wall synthesis by disrupting synthesis of the peptidoglycan layer of bacterial cell walls.

[00188] Penicillin combinations include, but are not limited to, Amoxicillin/clavulanate, Ampicillin/sulbactam, Piperacillin/tazobactam, and Ticarcillin/clavulanate.

[00189] Polypeptide antibiotics include, but are not limited to, Bacitracin, Colistin, and Polymyxin B and E. Polypeptide Antibiotics are effective, *e.g.*, against Gram-negative bacteria. Certain polypeptide antibiotics are believed to inhibit isoprenyl pyrophosphate involved in synthesis of the peptidoglycan layer of bacterial cell walls, while others destabilize the bacterial outer membrane by displacing bacterial counter-ions.

[00190] Quinolones and Fluoroquinolone include, but are not limited to, Ciprofloxacin, Enoxacin, Gatifloxacin, Gemifloxacin, Levofloxacin, Lomefloxacin, Moxifloxacin, Nalidixic acid, Norfloxacin, Ofloxacin, Trovafloxacin, Grepafloxacin, Sparfloxacin, and Temafloxacin. Quinolones/Fluoroquinolone are effective, *e.g.*, against *Streptococcus* and *Neisseria*. Quinolones/Fluoroquinolone are believed to inhibit the bacterial DNA gyrase or topoisomerase IV, thereby inhibiting DNA replication and transcription.

[00191] Sulfonamides include, but are not limited to, Mafenide, Sulfacetamide, Sulfadiazine, Silver sulfadiazine, Sulfadimethoxine, Sulfamethizole, Sulfamethoxazole, Sulfanilimide, Sulfasalazine, Sulfisoxazole, Trimethoprim-Sulfamethoxazole (Co-trimoxazole), and Sulfonamidochrysoidine. Sulfonamides are believed to inhibit folate synthesis by competitive inhibition of dihydropteroate synthetase, thereby inhibiting nucleic acid synthesis.

[00192] Tetracyclines include, but are not limited to, Demeclocycline, Doxycycline, Minocycline, Oxytetracycline, and Tetracycline. Tetracyclines are effective, *e.g.*, against Gram-negative bacteria. Tetracyclines are believed to bind to the bacterial 30S ribosomal subunit thereby inhibiting bacterial protein synthesis.

[00193] Anti-mycobacterial compounds include, but are not limited to, Clofazimine, Dapsone, Capreomycin, Cycloserine, Ethambutol, Ethionamide, Isoniazid, Pyrazinamide, Rifampicin, Rifabutin, Rifapentine, and Streptomycin.

[00194] Suitable antibiotics also include arsphenamine, chloramphenicol, fosfomycin, fusidic acid, metronidazole, mupirocin, platensimycin, quinupristin/dalfopristin, tigecycline, tinidazole, trimethoprim amoxicillin/clavulanate, ampicillin/sulbactam, amphomycin ristocetin, azithromycin, bacitracin, buforin II, carbomycin, cecropin PI, clarithromycin, erythromycins, furazolidone, fusidic acid, Na fusidate, gramicidin, imipenem, indolicidin, josamycin, magainan II, metronidazole, nitroimidazoles, mikamycin, mutacin B-Ny266, mutacin B-JH1 140, mutacin J-T8, nisin, nisin A, novobiocin, oleandomycin, ostreogrycin, piperacillin/tazobactam, pristnamycin, ramoplanin, ranalexin, reuterin, rifaximin, rosamicin, rosaramicin, spectinomycin, spiramycin, staphylomycin, streptogramin, streptogramin A, synergistin, taurolidine, teicoplanin, telithromycin, ticarcillin/clavulanic acid, triacetyloleandomycin, tylosin, tyrocidin, tyrothricin, vancomycin, vemamycin, and virginiamycin.

[00195] In certain aspects, the methods provided herein further comprise administering another cancer therapeutic to the subject.

[00196] In some embodiments, the additional therapeutic is a cancer therapeutic. In some embodiments, the cancer therapeutic is a chemotherapeutic agent. Examples of such chemotherapeutic agents include, but are not limited to, alkylating agents such as cyclophosphamide; alkyl sulfonates such as busulfan, improsulfan and piposulfan; aziridines such as benzodopa, carboquone, meturedopa, and uredopa; ethylenimines and methylamelamines including altretamine, triethylenemelamine, trietylenephosphoramide, triethylenethiophosphoramide and trimethylolomelamine; acetogenins (especially bullatacin and bullatacinone); a camptothecin (including the synthetic analogue topotecan); bryostatin; callystatin; CC-1065 (including its adozelesin, carzelesin and bizelesin synthetic analogues); cryptophycins (particularly cryptophycin 1 and cryptophycin 8); dolastatin; duocarmycin (including the synthetic analogues, KW-2189 and CB1-TM1); eleutherobin; pancratistatin; a sarcodictyin; spongistatin; nitrogen mustards such as chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cholophosphamide, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine, prednimustine, trofosfamide, uracil

mustard; nitrosureas such as carmustine, chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, and ranimustine; antibiotics such as the enediyne antibiotics (*e.g.*, calicheamicin, especially calicheamicin gamma II and calicheamicin omega11; dynemicin, including dynemicin A; bisphosphonates, such as clodronate; an esperamicin; as well as neocarzinostatin chromophore and related chromoprotein enediyne antibiotic chromophores, aclacinomysins, actinomycin, authrarnycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, carabycin, caminomycin, carzinophilin, chromomycinis, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, doxorubicin (including morpholino-doxorubicin, cyanomorpholino-doxorubicin, 2-pyrrolino-doxorubicin and deoxydoxorubicin), epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycins such as mitomycin C, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycins, peplomycin, potfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, zorubicin; anti-metabolites such as methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil (5-FU); folic acid analogues such as denopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, trimetrexate; purine analogs such as fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, thioguanine; pyrimidine analogs such as ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofur, cytarabine, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, floxuridine; androgens such as calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitiostanol, mepitiothane, testolactone; anti-adrenals such as aminoglutethimide, mitotane, trilostane; folic acid replenisher such as frolinic acid; aceglatone; aldophosphamide glycoside; aminolevulinic acid; eniluracil; amsacrine; bestrabucil; bisantrene; edatraxate; defofamine; demecolcine; diaziquone; elformithine; elliptinium acetate; an epothilone; etoglucid; gallium nitrate; hydroxyurea; lentinan; lonidainine; maytansinoids such as maytansine and ansamitocins; mitoguazone; mitoxantrone; mopidanmol; nitraerine; pentostatin; phenamet; pirarubicin; losoxantrone; podophyllinic acid; 2-ethylhydrazide; procarbazine; PSK polysaccharide complex); razoxane; rhizoxin; sizofuran; spirogermanium; tenuazonic acid; triaziquone; 2,2',2"-trichlorotriethylamine; trichothecenes (especially T-2 toxin, verracurin A, roridin A and anguidine); urethan; vindesine; dacarbazine; mannomustine; mitobronitol; mitolactol; pipobroman; gacytosine; arabinoside ("Ara-C"); cyclophosphamide; thiotepa; taxoids, *e.g.*, paclitaxel and doxetaxel; chlorambucil; gemcitabine; 6-thioguanine; mercaptopurine; methotrexate; platinum coordination complexes such as cisplatin, oxaliplatin and carboplatin; vinblastine; platinum; etoposide (VP-16); ifosfamide; mitoxantrone; vincristine; vinorelbine;

novantrone; teniposide; edatrexate; daunomycin; aminopterin; xeloda; ibandronate; irinotecan (*e.g.*, CPT-11); topoisomerase inhibitor RFS 2000; difluoromethylomithine (DMFO); retinoids such as retinoic acid; capecitabine; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, acids or derivatives of any of the above.

[00197] In some embodiments, the cancer therapeutic is a cancer immunotherapy agent. Immunotherapy refers to a treatment that uses a subject's immune system to treat cancer, *e.g.*, checkpoint inhibitors, cancer vaccines, cytokines, cell therapy, CAR-T cells, and dendritic cell therapy. Non-limiting examples of immunotherapies are checkpoint inhibitors include Nivolumab (BMS, anti-PD-1), Pembrolizumab (Merck, anti-PD-1), Ipilimumab (BMS, anti-CTLA-4), MEDI4736 (AstraZeneca, anti-PD-L1), and MPDL3280A (Roche, anti-PD-L1). Other immunotherapies may be tumor vaccines, such as Gardail, Cervarix, BCG, sipulencel-T, Gp100:209-217, AGS-003, DCVax-L, Algenpantucel-L, Tergenpantucel-L, TG4010, ProstAtak, Prostavac-V/R-TRICOM, Rindopepimul, E75 peptide acetate, IMA901, POL-103A, Belagenpumatumucel-L, GSK1572932A, MDX-1279, GV1001, and Tecemotide. Immunotherapy may be administered via injection (*e.g.*, intravenously, intratumorally, subcutaneously, or into lymph nodes), but may also be administered orally, topically, or via aerosol. Immunotherapies may comprise adjuvants such as cytokines.

[00198] In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent is an immune checkpoint inhibitor. Immune checkpoint inhibition broadly refers to inhibiting the checkpoints that cancer cells can produce to prevent or downregulate an immune response. Examples of immune checkpoint proteins include, but are not limited to, CTLA4, PD-1, PD-L1, PD-L2, A2AR, B7-H3, B7-H4, BTLA, KIR, LAG3, TIM-3 or VISTA. Immune checkpoint inhibitors can be antibodies or antigen binding fragments thereof that bind to and inhibit an immune checkpoint protein. Examples of immune checkpoint inhibitors include, but are not limited to, nivolumab, pembrolizumab, pidilizumab, AMP-224, AMP-514, STI-A1110, TSR-042, RG-7446, BMS-936559, MEDI-4736, MSB-0020718C, AUR-012 and STI-A1010.

[00199] In certain embodiments, immune checkpoint inhibitors can be an inhibitory nucleic acid molecule (*e.g.*, an siRNA molecule, an shRNA molecule or an antisense RNA molecule) that inhibits expression of an immune checkpoint protein that inhibits expression of an immune checkpoint protein.

[00200] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is a siRNA molecule. Such siRNA molecules should include a region of sufficient homology to the target region, and be of sufficient length in terms of nucleotides, such that the siRNA molecule down-regulate target RNA (*e.g.*, RNA of an immune checkpoint protein). The term “ribonucleotide” or “nucleotide” can, in the case of a modified RNA or nucleotide surrogate, also refer to a modified nucleotide, or surrogate replacement moiety at one or more positions. It is not necessary that there be perfect complementarity between the siRNA molecule and the target, but the correspondence must be sufficient to enable the siRNA molecule to direct sequence-specific silencing, such as by RNAi cleavage of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the sense strand need only be sufficiently complementary with the antisense strand to maintain the overall double-strand character of the molecule.

[00201] In addition, an siRNA molecule may be modified or include nucleoside surrogates. Single stranded regions of an siRNA molecule may be modified or include nucleoside surrogates, *e.g.*, the unpaired region or regions of a hairpin structure, *e.g.*, a region which links two complementary regions, can have modifications or nucleoside surrogates. Modification to stabilize one or more 3'- or 5'-terminus of an siRNA molecule, *e.g.*, against exonucleases, or to favor the antisense siRNA agent to enter into RISC are also useful. Modifications can include C3 (or C6, C7, C12) amino linkers, thiol linkers, carboxyl linkers, non-nucleotidic spacers (C3, C6, C9, C12, abasic, triethylene glycol, hexaethylene glycol), special biotin or fluorescein reagents that come as phosphoramidites and that have another DMT-protected hydroxyl group, allowing multiple couplings during RNA synthesis.

[00202] Each strand of an siRNA molecule can be equal to or less than 35, 30, 25, 24, 23, 22, 21, or 20 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, the strand is at least 19 nucleotides in length. For example, each strand can be between 21 and 25 nucleotides in length. In some embodiments, siRNA agents have a duplex region of 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25 nucleotide pairs, and one or more overhangs, such as one or two 3' overhangs, of 2-3 nucleotides.

[00203] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is a shRNA molecule. A “small hairpin RNA” or “short hairpin RNA” or “shRNA” includes a short RNA sequence that makes a tight hairpin turn that can be used to silence gene expression via RNA interference. The shRNAs provided herein may be chemically synthesized or transcribed from a transcriptional

cassette in a DNA plasmid. The shRNA hairpin structure is cleaved by the cellular machinery into siRNA, which is then bound to the RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC).

[00204] In some embodiments, shRNAs are about 15-60, 15-50, or 15-40 (duplex) nucleotides in length, about 15-30, 15-25, or 19-25 (duplex) nucleotides in length, or are about 20-24, 21-22, or 21-23 (duplex) nucleotides in length (*e.g.*, each complementary sequence of the double-stranded shRNA is 15-60, 15-50, 15-40, 15-30, 15-25, or 19-25 nucleotides in length, or about 20-24, 21-22, or 21-23 nucleotides in length, and the double-stranded shRNA is about 15-60, 15-50, 15-40, 15-30, 15-25, or 19-25 base pairs in length, or about 18-22, 19-20, or 19-21 base pairs in length). shRNA duplexes may comprise 3' overhangs of about 1 to about 4 nucleotides or about 2 to about 3 nucleotides on the antisense strand and/or 5'-phosphate termini on the sense strand. In some embodiments, the shRNA comprises a sense strand and/or antisense strand sequence of from about 15 to about 60 nucleotides in length (*e.g.*, about 15-60, 15-55, 15-50, 15-45, 15-40, 15-35, 15-30, or 15-25 nucleotides in length), or from about 19 to about 40 nucleotides in length (*e.g.*, about 19-40, 19-35, 19-30, or 19-25 nucleotides in length), or from about 19 to about 23 nucleotides in length (*e.g.*, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23 nucleotides in length).

[00205] Non-limiting examples of shRNA include a double-stranded polynucleotide molecule assembled from a single-stranded molecule, where the sense and antisense regions are linked by a nucleic acid-based or non-nucleic acid-based linker; and a double-stranded polynucleotide molecule with a hairpin secondary structure having self-complementary sense and antisense regions. In some embodiments, the sense and antisense strands of the shRNA are linked by a loop structure comprising from about 1 to about 25 nucleotides, from about 2 to about 20 nucleotides, from about 4 to about 15 nucleotides, from about 5 to about 12 nucleotides, or 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, or more nucleotides.

[00206] Additional embodiments related to the shRNAs, as well as methods of designing and synthesizing such shRNAs, are described in U.S. patent application publication number 2011/0071208, the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

[00207] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is an antisense oligonucleotide compounds that inhibits expression of an immune checkpoint protein. In certain

embodiments, the degree of complementarity between the target sequence and antisense targeting sequence is sufficient to form a stable duplex. The region of complementarity of the antisense oligonucleotides with the target RNA sequence may be as short as 8-11 bases, but can be 12-15 bases or more, *e.g.*, 10-40 bases, 12-30 bases, 12-25 bases, 15-25 bases, 12-20 bases, or 15-20 bases, including all integers in between these ranges. An antisense oligonucleotide of about 14-15 bases is generally long enough to have a unique complementary sequence.

[00208] In certain embodiments, antisense oligonucleotides may be 100% complementary to the target sequence, or may include mismatches, *e.g.*, to improve selective targeting of allele containing the disease-associated mutation, as long as a heteroduplex formed between the oligonucleotide and target sequence is sufficiently stable to withstand the action of cellular nucleases and other modes of degradation which may occur *in vivo*. Hence, certain oligonucleotides may have about or at least about 70% sequence complementarity, *e.g.*, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% sequence complementarity, between the oligonucleotide and the target sequence. Oligonucleotide backbones that are less susceptible to cleavage by nucleases are discussed herein. Mismatches, if present, are typically less destabilizing toward the end regions of the hybrid duplex than in the middle. The number of mismatches allowed will depend on the length of the oligonucleotide, the percentage of G:C base pairs in the duplex, and the position of the mismatch(es) in the duplex, according to well understood principles of duplex stability.

[00209] The inhibitory nucleic acid molecule can be prepared, for example, by chemical synthesis, *in vitro* transcription, or digestion of long dsRNA by Rnase III or Dicer. These can be introduced into cells by transfection, electroporation, or other methods known in the art. See Hannon, GJ, 2002, RNA Interference, Nature 418: 244-251; Bernstein E et al., 2002, The rest is silence. RNA 7: 1509-1521; Hutvagner G et al., RNAi: Nature abhors a double-strand. Curr. Opin. Genetics & Development 12: 225-232; Brummelkamp, 2002, A system for stable expression of short interfering RNAs in mammalian cells. Science 296: 550-553; Lee NS, Dohjima T, Bauer G, Li H, Li M-J, Ehsani A, Salvaterra P, and Rossi J. (2002). Expression of small interfering RNAs targeted against HIV-1 rev transcripts in human cells. Nature Biotechnol. 20:500-505; Miyagishi M, and Taira K. (2002). U6-promoter-driven siRNAs with four uridine 3'

overhangs efficiently suppress targeted gene expression in mammalian cells. *Nature Biotechnol.* 20:497-500; Paddison PJ, Caudy AA, Bernstein E, Hannon GJ, and Conklin DS. (2002). Short hairpin RNAs (shRNAs) induce sequence-specific silencing in mammalian cells. *Genes & Dev.* 16:948-958; Paul CP, Good PD, Winer I, and Engelke DR. (2002). Effective expression of small interfering RNA in human cells. *Nature Biotechnol.* 20:505-508; Sui G, Soohoo C, Affar E-B, Gay F, Shi Y, Forrester WC, and Shi Y. (2002). A DNA vector-based RNAi technology to suppress gene expression in mammalian cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 99(6):5515-5520; Yu J-Y, DeRuiter SL, and Turner DL. (2002). RNA interference by expression of short-interfering RNAs and hairpin RNAs in mammalian cells. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 99(9):6047-6052.

[00210] In the present methods, the inhibitory nucleic acid molecule can be administered to the subject, for example, as naked nucleic acid, in combination with a delivery reagent, and/or as a nucleic acid comprising sequences that express an interfering nucleic acid molecule. In some embodiments the nucleic acid comprising sequences that express the interfering nucleic acid molecules are delivered within vectors, *e.g.* plasmid, viral and bacterial vectors. Any nucleic acid delivery method known in the art can be used in the methods described herein. Suitable delivery reagents include, but are not limited to, *e.g.*, the Mirus Transit TKO lipophilic reagent; lipofectin; lipofectamine; cellfectin; polycations (*e.g.*, polylysine), atelocollagen, nanoplexes and liposomes. The use of atelocollagen as a delivery vehicle for nucleic acid molecules is described in Minakuchi *et al.* *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 32(13):e109 (2004); Hanai *et al.* *Ann NY Acad Sci.*, 1082:9-17 (2006); and Kawata *et al.* *Mol Cancer Ther.*, 7(9):2904-12 (2008); each of which is incorporated herein in their entirety. Exemplary interfering nucleic acid delivery systems are provided in U.S. Patent Nos. 8,283,461, 8,313,772, 8,501,930, 8,426,554, 8,268,798 and 8,324,366, each of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[00211] In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent is an antibody or antigen binding fragment thereof that, for example, binds to a cancer-associated antigen. Examples of cancer-associated antigens include, but are not limited to, adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein (“AFP”), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen (“CEA”), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1,

EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ras, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1, XAGE-1b/GAGED2a. In some embodiments, the antigen is a neo-antigen.

[00212] In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent is a cancer vaccine and/or a component of a cancer vaccine (*e.g.*, an antigenic peptide and/or protein). The cancer vaccine can be a protein vaccine, a nucleic acid vaccine or a combination thereof. For example, in some embodiments, the cancer vaccine comprises a polypeptide comprising an epitope of a cancer-associated antigen. In some embodiments, the cancer vaccine comprises a nucleic acid (*e.g.*, DNA or RNA, such as mRNA) that encodes an epitope of a cancer-associated antigen. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid is a vector (*e.g.*, a bacterial vector, viral vector). Examples of bacterial vectors include, but are not limited to, *Mycobacterium bovis* (BCG), *Salmonella Typhimurium* ssp., *Salmonella Typhi* ssp., *Clostridium* sp. spores, *Escherichia coli* Nissle 1917, *Escherichia coli* K-12/LLO, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Shigella flexneri*. Examples of viral vectors include, but are not limited to, vaccinia, adenovirus, RNA viruses, and

replicationdefective avipox, replication-defective fowlpox, replication-defective canarypox, replicationdefective MVA and replication-defective adenovirus.

[00213] In some embodiments, the cancer immunotherapy comprises administration of an antigen presenting cell (APC) primed with a cancer-specific antigen. In some embodiments, the APC is a dendritic cell, a macrophage or a B cell.

[00214] Examples of cancer-associated antigens include, but are not limited to, adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein (“AFP”), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen (“CEA”), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen (“ETA”), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-raw, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin (“PEM”), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1, XAGE-1b/GAGED2a. In some embodiments, the antigen is a neo-antigen.

[00215] In some embodiments, the cancer immunotherapy comprises administration of a cancer-specific chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). In some embodiments, the CAR is

administered on the surface of a T cell. In some embodiments, the CAR binds specifically to a cancer-associated antigen.

[00216] In some embodiments, the cancer immunotherapy comprises administration of a cancer-specific T cell to the subject. In some embodiments, the T cell is a CD4⁺ T cell. In some embodiments, the CD4⁺ T cell is a TH1 T cell, a TH2 T cell or a TH17 T cell. In some embodiments, the T cell expresses a T cell receptor specific for a cancer-associated antigen.

[00217] In some embodiments, the cancer vaccine is administered with an adjuvant. Examples of adjuvants include, but are not limited to, an immune modulatory protein, Adjuvant 65, α -GalCer, aluminum phosphate, aluminum hydroxide, calcium phosphate, β -Glucan Peptide, CpG ODN DNA, GPI-0100, lipid A, lipopolysaccharide, Lipovant, Montanide, N-acetylmuramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine, Pam3CSK4, quil A, cholera toxin (CT) and heat-labile toxin from enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (LT) including derivatives of these (CTB, mmCT, CTA1-DD, LTB, LTK63, LTR72, dmLT) and trehalose dimycolate.

[00218] In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent is an immune modulating protein to the subject. In some embodiments, the immune modulatory protein is a cytokine or chemokine. Examples of immune modulating proteins include, but are not limited to, B lymphocyte chemoattractant ("BLC"), C-C motif chemokine 11 ("Eotaxin-1"), Eosinophil chemotactic protein 2 ("Eotaxin-2"), Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor ("G-CSF"), Granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("GM-CSF"), 1-309, Intercellular Adhesion Molecule 1 ("ICAM-1"), Interferon alpha ("IFN-alpha"), Interferon beta ("IFN-beta"), Interferon gamma ("IFN-gamma"), Interleukin-1 alpha ("IL-1 alpha"), Interleukin-1 beta ("IL-1 beta"), Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist ("IL-1 ra"), Interleukin-2 ("IL-2"), Interleukin-4 ("IL-4"), Interleukin-5 ("IL-5"), Interleukin-6 ("IL-6"), Interleukin-6 soluble receptor ("IL-6 sR"), Interleukin-7 ("IL-7"), Interleukin-8 ("IL-8"), Interleukin-10 ("IL-10"), Interleukin-11 ("IL-11"), Subunit beta of Interleukin-12 ("IL-12 p40" or "IL-12 p70"), Interleukin-13 ("IL-13"), Interleukin-15 ("IL-15"), Interleukin-16 ("IL-16"), Interleukin-17A-F ("IL-17A-F"), Interleukin-18 ("IL-18"), Interleukin-21 ("IL-21"), Interleukin-22 ("IL-22"), Interleukin-23 ("IL-23"), Interleukin-33 ("IL-33"), Chemokine (C-C motif) Ligand 2 ("MCP-1"), Macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("M-CSF"), Monokine induced by gamma interferon ("MIG"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 2 ("MIP-1 alpha"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 4 ("MIP-1 beta"),

Macrophage inflammatory protein- 1 -delta ("MIP-1 delta"), Platelet-derived growth factor subunit B ("PDGF-BB"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 5, Regulated on Activation, Normal T cell Expressed and Secreted ("RANTES"), TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor 1 ("TIMP-1"), TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor 2 ("TIMP-2"), Tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin-alpha ("TNF alpha"), Tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin-beta ("TNF beta"), Soluble TNF receptor type 1 ("sTNFR1"), sTNFR2, Brain-derived neurotrophic factor ("BDNF"), Basic fibroblast growth factor ("bFGF"), Bone morphogenetic protein 4 ("BMP-4"), Bone morphogenetic protein 5 ("BMP-5"), Bone morphogenetic protein 7 ("BMP-7"), Nerve growth factor ("b-NGF"), Epidermal growth factor ("EGF"), Epidermal growth factor receptor ("EGFR"), Endocrine-gland-derived vascular endothelial growth factor ("EG-VEGF"), Fibroblast growth factor 4 ("FGF-4"), Keratinocyte growth factor ("FGF-7"), Growth differentiation factor 15 ("GDF-15"), Glial cell-derived neurotrophic factor ("GDNF"), Growth Hormone, Heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor ("HB-EGF"), Hepatocyte growth factor ("HGF"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1 ("IGFBP-1"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 2 ("IGFBP-2"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 ("IGFBP-3"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 4 ("IGFBP-4"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 6 ("IGFBP-6"), Insulin-like growth factor 1 ("IGF-1"), Insulin, Macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("M-CSF R"), Nerve growth factor receptor ("NGF R"), Neurotrophin-3 ("NT-3"), Neurotrophin-4 ("NT-4"), Osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor ("Osteoprotegerin"), Platelet-derived growth factor receptors ("PDGF-AA"), Phosphatidylinositol-glycan biosynthesis ("PIGF"), Skp, Cullin, F-box containing complexes ("SCF"), Stem cell factor receptor ("SCF R"), Transforming growth factor alpha ("TGFalpha"), Transforming growth factor beta-1 ("TGF beta 1"), Transforming growth factor beta-3 ("TGF beta 3"), Vascular endothelial growth factor ("VEGF"), Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2 ("VEGFR2"), Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 3 ("VEGFR3"), VEGF-D 6Ckine, Tyrosine-protein kinase receptor UFO ("Axl"), Betacellulin ("BTC"), Mucosae-associated epithelial chemokine ("CCL28"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 27 ("CTACK"), Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 16 ("CXCL16"), C-X-C motif chemokine 5 ("ENA-78"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 26 ("Eotaxin-3"), Granulocyte chemotactic protein 2 ("GCP-2"), GRO, Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 14 ("HCC-1"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 16 ("HCC-4"), Interleukin-9 ("IL-9"), Interleukin-17 F ("IL-17F"), Interleukin- 18-binding

protein ("IL-18 BPa"), Interleukin-28 A ("IL-28A"), Interleukin 29 ("IL-29"), Interleukin 31 ("IL-31"), C-X-C motif chemokine 10 ("IP-10"), Chemokine receptor CXCR3 ("I-TAC"), Leukemia inhibitory factor ("LIF"), Light, Chemokine (C motif) ligand ("Lymphotactin"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 2 ("MCP-2"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 3 ("MCP-3"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 4 ("MCP-4"), Macrophage-derived chemokine ("MDC"), Macrophage migration inhibitory factor ("MIF"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 20 ("MIP-3 alpha"), C-C motif chemokine 19 ("MIP-3 beta"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 23 ("MPIF-1"), Macrophage stimulating protein alpha chain ("MSPalpha"), Nucleosome assembly protein 1-like 4 ("NAP-2"), Secreted phosphoprotein 1 ("Osteopontin"), Pulmonary and activation-regulated cytokine ("PARC"), Platelet factor 4 ("PF4"), Stroma cell-derived factor- 1 alpha ("SDF-1 alpha"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 17 ("TARC"), Thymus-expressed chemokine ("TECK"), Thymic stromal lymphopoietin ("TSLP 4- IBB"), CD 166 antigen ("ALCAM"), Cluster of Differentiation 80 ("B7-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 17 ("BCMA"), Cluster of Differentiation 14 ("CD14"), Cluster of Differentiation 30 ("CD30"), Cluster of Differentiation 40 ("CD40 Ligand"), Carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 1 (biliary glycoprotein) ("CEACAM-1"), Death Receptor 6 ("DR6"), Deoxythymidine kinase ("Dtk"), Type 1 membrane glycoprotein ("Endoglin"), Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-3 ("ErbB3"), Endothelial-leukocyte adhesion molecule 1 ("E-Selectin"), Apoptosis antigen 1 ("Fas"), Fms-like tyrosine kinase 3 ("Flt-3L"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 1 ("GITR"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 14 ("HVEM"), Intercellular adhesion molecule 3 ("ICAM-3"), IL-1 R4, IL-1 RI, IL-10 Rbeta, IL-17R, IL-2Rgamma, IL-21R, Lysosome membrane protein 2 ("LIMPII"), Neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin ("Lipocalin-2"), CD62L ("L-Selectin"), Lymphatic endothelium ("LYVE-1"), MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence A ("MICA"), MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence B ("MICB"), NRG1-beta1, Beta-type platelet-derived growth factor receptor ("PDGF Rbeta"), Platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule ("PECAM-1"), RAGE, Hepatitis A virus cellular receptor 1 ("TIM-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member IOC ("TRAIL R3"), Trappin protein transglutaminase binding domain ("Trappin-2"), Urokinase receptor ("uPAR"), Vascular cell adhesion protein 1 ("VCAM-1"), XEDARActivin A, Agouti-related protein ("AgRP"), Ribonuclease 5 ("Angiogenin"), Angiopoietin 1, Angiostatin, Cathepsin S, CD40,

Cryptic family protein IB ("Cripto-1"), DAN, Dickkopf-related protein 1 ("DKK-1"), E-Cadherin, Epithelial cell adhesion molecule ("EpCAM"), Fas Ligand (FasL or CD95L), FcγRIIB/C, Follistatin, Galectin-7, Intercellular adhesion molecule 2 ("ICAM-2"), IL-13 R1, IL-13R2, IL-17B, IL-2 Ra, IL-2 Rb, IL-23, LAP, Neuronal cell adhesion molecule ("NrCAM"), Plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 ("PAI-1"), Platelet derived growth factor receptors ("PDGF-AB"), Resistin, stromal cell-derived factor 1 ("SDF-1 beta"), sgp130, Secreted frizzled-related protein 2 ("ShhN"), Sialic acid-binding immunoglobulin-type lectins ("Siglec-5"), ST2, Transforming growth factor-beta 2 ("TGF beta 2"), Tie-2, Thrombopoietin ("TPO"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10D ("TRAIL R4"), Triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 1 ("TREM-1"), Vascular endothelial growth factor C ("VEGF-C"), VEGFR1, Adiponectin, Adipsin ("AND"), Alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), Angiopoietin-like 4 ("ANGPTL4"), Beta-2-microglobulin ("B2M"), Basal cell adhesion molecule ("BCAM"), Carbohydrate antigen 125 ("CA125"), Cancer Antigen 15-3 ("CA15-3"), Carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), cAMP receptor protein ("CRP"), Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 ("ErbB2"), Follistatin, Follicle-stimulating hormone ("FSH"), Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 1 ("GRO alpha"), human chorionic gonadotropin ("beta HCG"), Insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor ("IGF-1 sR"), IL-1 sRII, IL-3, IL-18 Rb, IL-21, Leptin, Matrix metalloproteinase-1 ("MMP-1"), Matrix metalloproteinase-2 ("MMP-2"), Matrix metalloproteinase-3 ("MMP-3"), Matrix metalloproteinase-8 ("MMP-8"), Matrix metalloproteinase-9 ("MMP-9"), Matrix metalloproteinase-10 ("MMP-10"), Matrix metalloproteinase-13 ("MMP-13"), Neural Cell Adhesion Molecule ("NCAM-1"), Entactin ("Nidogen-1"), Neuron specific enolase ("NSE"), Oncostatin M ("OSM"), Procalcitonin, Prolactin, Prostate specific antigen ("PSA"), Sialic acid-binding Ig-like lectin 9 ("Siglec-9"), ADAM 17 endopeptidase ("TACE"), Thyroglobulin, Metalloproteinase inhibitor 4 ("TIMP-4"), TSH2B4, Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 9 ("ADAM-9"), Angiopoietin 2, Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 13/ Acidic leucine-rich nuclear phosphoprotein 32 family member B ("APRIL"), Bone morphogenetic protein 2 ("BMP-2"), Bone morphogenetic protein 9 ("BMP-9"), Complement component 5a ("C5a"), Cathepsin L, CD200, CD97, Chemerin, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 6B ("DcR3"), Fatty acid-binding protein 2 ("FABP2"), Fibroblast activation protein, alpha ("FAP"), Fibroblast growth factor 19 ("FGF-19"), Galectin-3, Hepatocyte growth

factor receptor ("HGF R"), IFN-gammalpa/beta R2, Insulin-like growth factor 2 ("IGF-2"), Insulin-like growth factor 2 receptor ("IGF-2 R"), Interleukin-1 receptor 6 ("IL-1R6"), Interleukin 24 ("IL-24"), Interleukin 33 ("IL-33", Kallikrein 14, Asparaginyl endopeptidase ("Legumain"), Oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor 1 ("LOX-1"), Mannose-binding lectin ("MBL"), Neprilysin ("NEP"), Notch homolog 1, translocation-associated (Drosophila) ("Notch-1"), Nephroblastoma overexpressed ("NOV"), Osteoactivin, Programmed cell death protein 1 ("PD-1"), N-acetylmuramoyl-L-alanine amidase ("PGRP-5"), Serpin A4, Secreted frizzled related protein 3 ("sFRP-3"), Thrombomodulin, Tolllike receptor 2 ("TLR2"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10A ("TRAIL R1"), Transferrin ("TRF"), WIF-1ACE-2, Albumin, AMICA, Angiopoietin 4, B-cell activating factor ("BAFF"), Carbohydrate antigen 19-9 ("CA19-9"), CD 163, Clusterin, CRT AM, Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 14 ("CXCL14"), Cystatin C, Decorin ("DCN"), Dickkopf-related protein 3 ("Dkk-3"), Delta-like protein 1 ("DLL1"), Fetuin A, Heparin-binding growth factor 1 ("aFGF"), Folate receptor alpha ("FOLR1"), Furin, GPCR-associated sorting protein 1 ("GASP-1"), GPCR-associated sorting protein 2 ("GASP-2"), Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor ("GCSF R"), Serine protease hepsin ("HAI-2"), Interleukin-17B Receptor ("IL-17B R"), Interleukin 27 ("IL-27"), Lymphocyte-activation gene 3 ("LAG-3"), Apolipoprotein A-V ("LDL R"), Pepsinogen I, Retinol binding protein 4 ("RBP4"), SOST, Heparan sulfate proteoglycan ("Syndecan-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 13B ("TACI"), Tissue factor pathway inhibitor ("TFPI"), TSP-1, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 10b ("TRAIL R2"), TRANCE, Troponin I, Urokinase Plasminogen Activator ("uPA"), Cadherin 5, type 2 or VE-cadherin (vascular endothelial) also known as CD144 ("VE-Cadherin"), WNT1-inducible-signaling pathway protein 1 ("WISP-1"), and Receptor Activator of Nuclear Factor κ B ("RANK").

[00219] In some embodiments, the cancer therapeutic agent is an anti-cancer compound. Exemplary anti-cancer compounds include, but are not limited to, Alemtuzumab (Campath®), Alitretinoin (Panretin®), Anastrozole (Arimidex®), Bevacizumab (Avastin®), Bexarotene (Targretin®), Bortezomib (Velcade®), Bosutinib (Bosulif®), Brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris®), Cabozantinib (Cometriq™), Carfilzomib (Kyprolis™), Cetuximab (Erbix®), Crizotinib (Xalkori®), Dasatinib (Sprycel®), Denileukin diftitox (Ontak®), Erlotinib hydrochloride

(Tarceva®), Everolimus (Afinitor®), Exemestane (Aromasin®), Fulvestrant (Faslodex®), Gefitinib (Iressa®), Ibritumomab tiuxetan (Zevalin®), Imatinib mesylate (Gleevec®), Ipilimumab (Yervoy™), Lapatinib ditosylate (Tykerb®), Letrozole (Femara®), Nilotinib (Tasigna®), Ofatumumab (Arzerra®), Panitumumab (Vectibix®), Pazopanib hydrochloride (Votrient®), Pertuzumab (Perjeta™), Pralatrexate (Folotyn®), Regorafenib (Stivarga®), Rituximab (Rituxan®), Romidepsin (Istodax®), Sorafenib tosylate (Nexavar®), Sunitinib malate (Sutent®), Tamoxifen, Temsirolimus (Torisel®), Toremifene (Fareston®), Tositumomab and ¹³¹I-tositumomab (Bexxar®), Trastuzumab (Herceptin®), Tretinoin (Vesanoid®), Vandetanib (Caprelsa®), Vemurafenib (Zelboraf®), Vorinostat (Zolinza®), and Ziv-aflibercept (Zaltrap®).

[00220] Exemplary anti-cancer compounds that modify the function of proteins that regulate gene expression and other cellular functions (*e.g.*, HDAC inhibitors, retinoid receptor ligands) are Vorinostat (Zolinza®), Bexarotene (Targretin®) and Romidepsin (Istodax®), Alitretinoin (Panretin®), and Tretinoin (Vesanoid®).

[00221] Exemplary anti-cancer compounds that induce apoptosis (*e.g.*, proteasome inhibitors, antifolates) are Bortezomib (Velcade®), Carfilzomib (Kyprolis™), and Pralatrexate (Folotyn®).

[00222] Exemplary anti-cancer compounds that increase anti-tumor immune response (*e.g.*, anti CD20, anti CD52; anti-cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen-4) are Rituximab (Rituxan®), Alemtuzumab (Campath®), Ofatumumab (Arzerra®), and Ipilimumab (Yervoy™).

[00223] Exemplary anti-cancer compounds that deliver toxic agents to cancer cells (*e.g.*, anti-CD20-radionuclide fusions; IL-2-diphtheria toxin fusions; anti-CD30- monomethylauristatin E (MMAE)-fusions) are Tositumomab and ¹³¹I-tositumomab (Bexxar®) and Ibritumomab tiuxetan (Zevalin®), Denileukin diftitox (Ontak®), and Brentuximab vedotin (Adcetris®).

[00224] Other exemplary anti-cancer compounds are small molecule inhibitors and conjugates thereof of, *e.g.*, Janus kinase, ALK, Bcl-2, PARP, PI3K, VEGF receptor, Braf, MEK, CDK, and HSP90.

[00225] Exemplary platinum-based anti-cancer compounds include, for example, cisplatin, carboplatin, oxaliplatin, satraplatin, picoplatin, Nedaplatin, Triplatin, and Lipoplatin. Other metal-based drugs suitable for treatment include, but are not limited to ruthenium-based compounds, ferrocene derivatives, titanium-based compounds, and gallium-based compounds.

[00226] In some embodiments, the cancer therapeutic is a radioactive moiety that comprises a radionuclide. Exemplary radionuclides include, but are not limited to Cr-51, Cs-131, Ce-134, Se-75, Ru-97, I-125, Eu-149, Os-189m, Sb-119, I-123, Ho-161, Sb-117, Ce-139, In-111, Rh-103m, Ga-67, Tl-201, Pd-103, Au-195, Hg-197, Sr-87m, Pt-191, P-33, Er-169, Ru-103, Yb-169, Au-199, Sn-121, Tm-167, Yb-175, In-113m, Sn-113, Lu-177, Rh-105, Sn-117m, Cu-67, Sc-47, Pt-195m, Ce-141, I-131, Tb-161, As-77, Pt-197, Sm-153, Gd-159, Tm-173, Pr-143, Au-198, Tm-170, Re-186, Ag-111, Pd-109, Ga-73, Dy-165, Pm-149, Sn-123, Sr-89, Ho-166, P-32, Re-188, Pr-142, Ir-194, In-114m/In-114, and Y-90.

[00227] In some embodiments, the cancer therapeutic is an antibiotic. For example, if the presence of a cancer-associated bacteria and/or a cancer-associated microbiome profile is detected according to the methods provided herein, antibiotics can be administered to eliminate the cancer-associated bacteria from the subject. “Antibiotics” broadly refers to compounds capable of inhibiting or preventing a bacterial infection. Antibiotics can be classified in a number of ways, including their use for specific infections, their mechanism of action, their bioavailability, or their spectrum of target microbe (*e.g.*, Gram-negative vs. Gram-positive bacteria, aerobic vs. anaerobic bacteria, etc.) and these may be used to kill specific bacteria in specific areas of the host (“niches”) (Leekha, et al 2011. General Principles of Antimicrobial Therapy. Mayo Clin Proc. 86(2): 156-167). In certain embodiments, antibiotics can be used to selectively target bacteria of a specific niche. In some embodiments, antibiotics known to treat a particular infection that includes a cancer niche may be used to target cancer-associated microbes, including cancer-associated bacteria in that niche. In other embodiments, antibiotics are administered after the bacterial treatment. In some embodiments, antibiotics are administered after the bacterial treatment to remove the engraftment.

Cancer

[00228] In some embodiments, the methods and compositions described herein relate to the treatment of cancer. In some embodiments, any cancer can be treated using the methods described herein. Examples of cancers that may be treated by methods and compositions described herein include, but are not limited to, cancer cells from the bladder, blood, bone, bone marrow, brain, breast, colon, esophagus, gastrointestinal, gum, head, kidney, liver, lung, nasopharynx,

neck, ovary, prostate, skin, stomach, testis, tongue, or uterus. In addition, the cancer may specifically be of the following histological type, though it is not limited to these: neoplasm, malignant; carcinoma; carcinoma, undifferentiated; giant and spindle cell carcinoma; small cell carcinoma; papillary carcinoma; squamous cell carcinoma; lymphoepithelial carcinoma; basal cell carcinoma; pilomatrix carcinoma; transitional cell carcinoma; papillary transitional cell carcinoma; adenocarcinoma; gastrinoma, malignant; cholangiocarcinoma; hepatocellular carcinoma; combined hepatocellular carcinoma and cholangiocarcinoma; trabecular adenocarcinoma; adenoid cystic carcinoma; adenocarcinoma in adenomatous polyp; adenocarcinoma, familial polyposis coli; solid carcinoma; carcinoid tumor, malignant; branchiolo-alveolar adenocarcinoma; papillary adenocarcinoma; chromophobe carcinoma; acidophil carcinoma; oxyphilic adenocarcinoma; basophil carcinoma; clear cell adenocarcinoma; granular cell carcinoma; follicular adenocarcinoma; papillary and follicular adenocarcinoma; nonencapsulating sclerosing carcinoma; adrenal cortical carcinoma; endometroid carcinoma; skin appendage carcinoma; apocrine adenocarcinoma; sebaceous adenocarcinoma; ceruminous adenocarcinoma; mucoepidermoid carcinoma; cystadenocarcinoma; papillary cystadenocarcinoma; papillary serous cystadenocarcinoma; mucinous cystadenocarcinoma; mucinous adenocarcinoma; signet ring cell carcinoma; infiltrating duct carcinoma; medullary carcinoma; lobular carcinoma; inflammatory carcinoma; paget's disease, mammary; acinar cell carcinoma; adenosquamous carcinoma; adenocarcinoma w/squamous metaplasia; thymoma, malignant; ovarian stromal tumor, malignant; thecoma, malignant; granulosa cell tumor, malignant; and robblastoma, malignant; sertoli cell carcinoma; leydig cell tumor, malignant; lipid cell tumor, malignant; paraganglioma, malignant; extra-mammary paraganglioma, malignant; pheochromocytoma; glomangiosarcoma; malignant melanoma; amelanotic melanoma; superficial spreading melanoma; malig melanoma in giant pigmented nevus; epithelioid cell melanoma; blue nevus, malignant; sarcoma; fibrosarcoma; fibrous histiocytoma, malignant; myxosarcoma; liposarcoma; leiomyosarcoma; rhabdomyosarcoma; embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma; alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma; stromal sarcoma; mixed tumor, malignant; mullerian mixed tumor; nephroblastoma; hepatoblastoma; carcinosarcoma; mesenchymoma, malignant; brenner tumor, malignant; phyllodes tumor, malignant; synovial sarcoma; mesothelioma, malignant; dysgerminoma; embryonal carcinoma; teratoma, malignant; struma

ovarii, malignant; choriocarcinoma; mesonephroma, malignant; hemangiosarcoma; hemangioendothelioma, malignant; kaposi's sarcoma; hemangiopericytoma, malignant; lymphangiosarcoma; osteosarcoma; juxtacortical osteosarcoma; chondrosarcoma; chondroblastoma, malignant; mesenchymal chondrosarcoma; giant cell tumor of bone; ewing's sarcoma; odontogenic tumor, malignant; ameloblastic odontosarcoma; ameloblastoma, malignant; ameloblastic fibrosarcoma; pinealoma, malignant; chordoma; glioma, malignant; ependymoma; astrocytoma; protoplasmic astrocytoma; fibrillary astrocytoma; astroblastoma; glioblastoma; oligodendroglioma; oligodendroblastoma; primitive neuroectodermal; cerebellar sarcoma; ganglioneuroblastoma; neuroblastoma; retinoblastoma; olfactory neurogenic tumor; meningioma, malignant; neurofibrosarcoma; neurilemmoma, malignant; granular cell tumor, malignant; malignant lymphoma; Hodgkin's disease; Hodgkin's lymphoma; paragranuloma; malignant lymphoma, small lymphocytic; malignant lymphoma, large cell, diffuse; malignant lymphoma, follicular; mycosis fungoides; other specified non-Hodgkin's lymphomas; malignant histiocytosis; multiple myeloma; mast cell sarcoma; immunoproliferative small intestinal disease; leukemia; lymphoid leukemia; plasma cell leukemia; erythroleukemia; lymphosarcoma cell leukemia; myeloid leukemia; basophilic leukemia; eosinophilic leukemia; monocytic leukemia; mast cell leukemia; megakaryoblastic leukemia; myeloid sarcoma; and hairy cell leukemia.

[00229] In some embodiments, the methods and compositions provided herein relate to the treatment of a leukemia. The term "leukemia" is meant broadly progressive, malignant diseases of the hematopoietic organs/systems and is generally characterized by a distorted proliferation and development of leukocytes and their precursors in the blood and bone marrow. Non-limiting examples of leukemia diseases include, acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, acute granulocytic leukemia, chronic granulocytic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, adult T-cell leukemia, aleukemic leukemia, a leukocythemetic leukemia, basophilic leukemia, blast cell leukemia, bovine leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, leukemia cutis, embryonal leukemia, eosinophilic leukemia, Gross' leukemia, Rieder cell leukemia, Schilling's leukemia, stem cell leukemia, subleukemic leukemia, undifferentiated cell leukemia, hairy-cell leukemia, hemoblastic leukemia, hemocytoblastic leukemia, histiocytic leukemia, stem cell leukemia, acute monocytic leukemia, leukopenic leukemia, lymphatic leukemia, lymphoblastic

leukemia, lymphocytic leukemia, lymphogenous leukemia, lymphoid leukemia, lymphosarcoma cell leukemia, mast cell leukemia, megakaryocytic leukemia, micromyeloblastic leukemia, monocytic leukemia, myeloblastic leukemia, myelocytic leukemia, myeloid granulocytic leukemia, myelomonocytic leukemia, Naegeli leukemia, plasma cell leukemia, plasmacytic leukemia, and promyelocytic leukemia.

[00230] In some embodiments, the methods and compositions provided herein relate to the treatment of a carcinoma. The term "carcinoma" refers to a malignant growth made up of epithelial cells tending to infiltrate the surrounding tissues, and/or resist physiological and non-physiological cell death signals and gives rise to metastases. Non-limiting exemplary types of carcinomas include, acinar carcinoma, acinous carcinoma, adenocystic carcinoma, adenoid cystic carcinoma, carcinoma adenomatosum, carcinoma of adrenal cortex, alveolar carcinoma, alveolar cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, carcinoma basocellulare, basaloid carcinoma, basosquamous cell carcinoma, bronchioalveolar carcinoma, bronchiolar carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, cerebriform carcinoma, cholangiocellular carcinoma, chorionic carcinoma, colloid carcinoma, comedo carcinoma, corpus carcinoma, cribriform carcinoma, carcinoma en cuirasse, carcinoma cutaneum, cylindrical carcinoma, cylindrical cell carcinoma, duct carcinoma, carcinoma durum, embryonal carcinoma, encephaloid carcinoma, epiennoid carcinoma, carcinoma epitheliale adenoides, exophytic carcinoma, carcinoma ex ulcere, carcinoma fibrosum, gelatiniform carcinoma, gelatinous carcinoma, giant cell carcinoma, signet-ring cell carcinoma, carcinoma simplex, small-cell carcinoma, solanoid carcinoma, spheroidal cell carcinoma, spindle cell carcinoma, carcinoma spongiosum, squamous carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, string carcinoma, carcinoma telangiectaticum, carcinoma telangiectodes, transitional cell carcinoma, carcinoma tuberosum, tuberous carcinoma, verrucous carcinoma, carcinoma villosum, carcinoma gigantocellulare, glandular carcinoma, granulosa cell carcinoma, hair-matrix carcinoma, hematoid carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, Hurthle cell carcinoma, hyaline carcinoma, hypernephroid carcinoma, infantile embryonal carcinoma, carcinoma in situ, intraepidermal carcinoma, intraepithelial carcinoma, Krompecher's carcinoma, Kulchitzky-cell carcinoma, large-cell carcinoma, lenticular carcinoma, carcinoma lenticulare, lipomatous carcinoma, lymphoepithelial carcinoma, carcinoma medullare, medullary carcinoma, melanotic carcinoma, carcinoma molle, mucinous carcinoma, carcinoma muciparum, carcinoma

mucocellulare, mucoepidermoid carcinoma, carcinoma mucosum, mucous carcinoma, carcinoma myxomatodes, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, oat cell carcinoma, carcinoma ossificans, osteoid carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, periportal carcinoma, preinvasive carcinoma, prickle cell carcinoma, pultaceous carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma of kidney, reserve cell carcinoma, carcinoma sarcomatodes, schneiderian carcinoma, scirrhous carcinoma, and carcinoma scroti.

[00231] In some embodiments, the methods and compositions provided herein relate to the treatment of a sarcoma. The term "sarcoma" generally refers to a tumor which is made up of a substance like the embryonic connective tissue and is generally composed of closely packed cells embedded in a fibrillar, heterogeneous, or homogeneous substance. Sarcomas include, but are not limited to, chondrosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, lymphosarcoma, melanosarcoma, myxosarcoma, osteosarcoma, endometrial sarcoma, stromal sarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma, fascial sarcoma, fibroblastic sarcoma, giant cell sarcoma, Abemethy's sarcoma, adipose sarcoma, liposarcoma, alveolar soft part sarcoma, ameloblastic sarcoma, botryoid sarcoma, chloroma sarcoma, chorio carcinoma, embryonal sarcoma, Wilms' tumor sarcoma, granulocytic sarcoma, Hodgkin's sarcoma, idiopathic multiple pigmented hemorrhagic sarcoma, immunoblastic sarcoma of B cells, lymphoma, immunoblastic sarcoma of T-cells, Jensen's sarcoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, Kupffer cell sarcoma, angiosarcoma, leukosarcoma, malignant mesenchymoma sarcoma, parosteal sarcoma, reticulocytic sarcoma, Rous sarcoma, serocystic sarcoma, synovial sarcoma, and telangiectaltic sarcoma.

[00232] Additional exemplary neoplasias that can be treated using the methods and compositions described herein include Hodgkin's Disease, Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, multiple myeloma, neuroblastoma, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, rhabdomyosarcoma, primary thrombocytosis, primary macroglobulinemia, small-cell lung tumors, primary brain tumors, stomach cancer, colon cancer, malignant pancreatic insulanoma, malignant carcinoid, premalignant skin lesions, testicular cancer, lymphomas, thyroid cancer, neuroblastoma, esophageal cancer, genitourinary tract cancer, malignant hypercalcemia, cervical cancer, plasmacytoma, rectal cancer, Merkel Cell carcinoma, salivary gland carcinoma, endometrial cancer, and adrenal cortical cancer.

[00233] In some embodiments, the cancer treated is a melanoma. The term "melanoma" is taken to mean a tumor arising from the melanocytic system of the skin and other organs. Non-

limiting examples of melanomas are Harding-Passey melanoma, juvenile melanoma, lentigo maligna melanoma, malignant melanoma, acral-lentiginous melanoma, amelanotic melanoma, benign juvenile melanoma, Cloudman's melanoma, S91 melanoma, nodular melanoma subungal melanoma, and superficial spreading melanoma.

[00234] Particular categories of tumors that can be treated using methods and compositions described herein include lymphoproliferative disorders, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, cervical cancer, endometrial cancer, bone cancer, liver cancer, stomach cancer, colon cancer, plasmacytoma, rectal cancer, Merkel Cell carcinoma, salivary gland carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, cancer of the thyroid, head and neck cancer, cancer of the central nervous system, cancer of the peripheral nervous system, skin cancer, kidney cancer, as well as metastases of all the above. Particular types of tumors include hepatocellular carcinoma, hepatoma, hepatoblastoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, esophageal carcinoma, thyroid carcinoma, ganglioblastoma, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma, liposarcoma, chondrosarcoma, osteogenic sarcoma, chordoma, angiosarcoma, endotheliosarcoma, Ewing's tumor, leiomyosarcoma, rhabdotheliosarcoma, invasive ductal carcinoma, papillary adenocarcinoma, melanoma, pulmonary squamous cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma (well differentiated, moderately differentiated, poorly differentiated or undifferentiated), bronchioloalveolar carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, hypernephroma, hypernephroid adenocarcinoma, bile duct carcinoma, choriocarcinoma, seminoma, embryonal carcinoma, Wilms' tumor, testicular tumor, lung carcinoma including small cell, non-small and large cell lung carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, glioma, astrocyoma, medulloblastoma, craniopharyngioma, ependymoma, pinealoma, retinoblastoma, neuroblastoma, colon carcinoma, rectal carcinoma, hematopoietic malignancies including all types of leukemia and lymphoma including: acute myelogenous leukemia, acute myelocytic leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, mast cell leukemia, multiple myeloma, myeloid lymphoma, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

[00235] Cancers treated in certain embodiments also include precancerous lesions, *e.g.*, actinic keratosis (solar keratosis), moles (dysplastic nevi), actinic cheilitis (farmer's lip), cutaneous horns, Barrett's esophagus, atrophic gastritis, dyskeratosis congenita, sideropenic dysphagia, lichen planus, oral submucous fibrosis, actinic (solar) elastosis and cervical dysplasia.

[00236] Cancers treated in some embodiments include non-cancerous or benign tumors, *e.g.*, of endodermal, ectodermal or mesenchymal origin, including, but not limited to cholangioma, colonic polyp, adenoma, papilloma, cystadenoma, liver cell adenoma, hydatidiform mole, renal tubular adenoma, squamous cell papilloma, gastric polyp, hemangioma, osteoma, chondroma, lipoma, fibroma, lymphangioma, leiomyoma, rhabdomyoma, astrocytoma, nevus, meningioma, and ganglioneuroma.

[00237] In some aspects, pharmaceutical compositions for use of treating cancer are disclosed. In some aspects, a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* bacteria and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier (*e.g.*, as described herein) for use in treating cancer is described herein. In other aspects a pharmaceutical composition comprising isolated *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs) and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier (*e.g.*, as described herein) for use in treating cancer is described herein. In other aspects, a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs), *Neisseria* bacteria, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier (*e.g.*, as described herein) for use in treating cancer is described herein. In other aspects a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* bacteria isolated from EVs for use in treating cancer is described herein. In other aspects, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically active biomass (PhAB) derived from *Neisseria* bacteria for use in treating cancer is described herein. In other aspects, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically active biomass (PhAB) isolated from *Neisseria* bacteria for use in treating cancer is described herein. In other aspects, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a monoclonal microbial population (monoclonal microbials) derived from *Neisseria* bacteria for use in treating cancer is described herein.

[00238] In some aspects, uses of a pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer are disclosed. In some aspects, use of a pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises *Neisseria* bacteria and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is described herein. In other aspects, use of a pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises isolated *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs) and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is described herein. In other aspects, use of a pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a

medicament for treating cancer wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs), *Neisseria* bacteria, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is described herein. In other aspects use of a pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises *Neisseria* bacteria isolated from EVs is described herein. In other aspects, use of a pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a pharmaceutically active biomass (PhAB) derived from *Neisseria* bacteria is described herein. In other aspects, a pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a pharmaceutically active biomass (PhAB) isolated from *Neisseria* bacteria is described herein. In other aspects, a pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a medicament for treating cancer wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a monoclonal microbial population (monoclonal microbials) derived from *Neisseria* bacteria is described herein.

[00239] Numerous embodiments are further provided that can be applied to any aspect of the present invention described herein. For example, in some embodiments, at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and *Neisseria* bacteria particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* EVs. In further embodiments, at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and bacteria particles in the pharmaceutical

composition are Neisseria bacteria. In particular embodiments, at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total Neisseria EV and Neisseria bacteria protein in the pharmaceutical composition is Neisseria EV protein. In certain embodiments, at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total Neisseria EV and Neisseria bacteria protein in the pharmaceutical composition is a Neisseria bacteria protein. In some embodiments, at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the Neisseria EV and bacteria lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are Neisseria EV lipids. In further embodiments, at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%,

91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total Neisseria EV and Neisseria bacteria lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are Neisseria bacteria lipids. In some embodiments, the EVs and/or bacteria are from Neisseria Meningitidis. In some embodiments, the bacteria is selected for reduced endotoxin content. In some embodiments, the bacteria is engineered for reduced endotoxin content. In some embodiments, the bacteria is selected or engineered for reduced inflammatory molecules. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of hematological malignancy, acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, acute granulocytic leukemia, chronic granulocytic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, adult T-cell leukemia, aleukemic leukemia, a leukocythemetic leukemia, basophilic leukemia, blast cell leukemia, bovine leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, leukemia cutis, embryonal leukemia, eosinophilic leukemia, Gross' leukemia, Rieder cell leukemia, Schilling's leukemia, stem cell leukemia, subleukemic leukemia, undifferentiated cell leukemia, hairy-cell leukemia, hemoblastic leukemia, hemocytoblastic leukemia, histiocytic leukemia, stem cell leukemia, acute monocytic leukemia, leukopenic leukemia, lymphatic leukemia, lymphoblastic leukemia, lymphocytic leukemia, lymphogenous leukemia, lymphoid leukemia, lymphosarcoma cell leukemia, mast cell leukemia, megakaryocytic leukemia, micromyeloblastic leukemia, monocytic leukemia, myeloblastic leukemia, myelocytic leukemia, myeloid granulocytic leukemia, myelomonocytic leukemia, Naegeli leukemia, plasma cell leukemia, plasmacytic leukemia, promyelocytic leukemia, acinar carcinoma, acinous carcinoma, adenocystic carcinoma, adenoid cystic carcinoma, carcinoma adenomatosum, carcinoma of adrenal cortex, alveolar carcinoma, alveolar cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, carcinoma basocellulare, basaloid carcinoma, basosquamous cell carcinoma, bronchioalveolar carcinoma, bronchiolar carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, cerebriform carcinoma, cholangiocellular carcinoma, chorionic carcinoma, colloid carcinoma, comedo carcinoma, corpus carcinoma, cribriform carcinoma, carcinoma en cuirasse, carcinoma cutaneum, cylindrical carcinoma, cylindrical cell carcinoma, duct carcinoma, carcinoma durum, embryonal carcinoma, encephaloid carcinoma, epiennoid carcinoma, carcinoma epitheliale adenoides, exophytic carcinoma, carcinoma ex ulcere, carcinoma fibrosum, gelatiniform carcinoma, gelatinous carcinoma, giant cell carcinoma, signet-ring cell carcinoma, carcinoma simplex, small-cell carcinoma, solanoid carcinoma, spheroidal cell carcinoma, spindle cell carcinoma, carcinoma

spongiosum, squamous carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, string carcinoma, carcinoma telangiectaticum, carcinoma telangiectodes, transitional cell carcinoma, carcinoma tuberosum, tuberous carcinoma, verrucous carcinoma, carcinoma villosum, carcinoma gigantocellulare, glandular carcinoma, granulosa cell carcinoma, hair-matrix carcinoma, hematoid carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, Hurthle cell carcinoma, hyaline carcinoma, hypernephroid carcinoma, infantile embryonal carcinoma, carcinoma in situ, intraepidermal carcinoma, intraepithelial carcinoma, Krompecher's carcinoma, Kulchitzky-cell carcinoma, large-cell carcinoma, lenticular carcinoma, carcinoma lenticulare, lipomatous carcinoma, lymphoepithelial carcinoma, carcinoma medullare, medullary carcinoma, melanotic carcinoma, carcinoma molle, mucinous carcinoma, carcinoma muciparum, carcinoma mucocellulare, mucoepidermoid carcinoma, carcinoma mucosum, mucous carcinoma, carcinoma myxomatodes, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, oat cell carcinoma, carcinoma ossificans, osteoid carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, periportal carcinoma, preinvasive carcinoma, prickle cell carcinoma, pultaceous carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma of kidney, reserve cell carcinoma, carcinoma sarcomatodes, schneiderian carcinoma, scirrhus carcinoma, carcinoma scroti, chondrosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, lymphosarcoma, melanosarcoma, myxosarcoma, osteosarcoma, endometrial sarcoma, stromal sarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma, fascial sarcoma, fibroblastic sarcoma, giant cell sarcoma, Abemethy's sarcoma, adipose sarcoma, liposarcoma, alveolar soft part sarcoma, ameloblastic sarcoma, botryoid sarcoma, chloroma sarcoma, chorio carcinoma, embryonal sarcoma, Wilms' tumor sarcoma, granulocytic sarcoma, Hodgkin's sarcoma, idiopathic multiple pigmented hemorrhagic sarcoma, immunoblastic sarcoma of B cells, lymphoma, immunoblastic sarcoma of T-cells, Jensen's sarcoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, Kupffer cell sarcoma, angiosarcoma, leukosarcoma, malignant mesenchymoma sarcoma, parosteal sarcoma, reticulocytic sarcoma, Rous sarcoma, serocystic sarcoma, synovial sarcoma, telangiectaltic sarcoma, Hodgkin's Disease, Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, multiple myeloma, neuroblastoma, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, rhabdomyosarcoma, primary thrombocytosis, primary macroglobulinemia, small-cell lung tumors, primary brain tumors, stomach cancer, colon cancer, malignant pancreatic insulanoma, malignant carcinoid, premalignant skin lesions, testicular cancer, lymphomas, thyroid cancer, neuroblastoma, esophageal cancer, genitourinary tract cancer, malignant hypercalcemia, cervical cancer, endometrial cancer, adrenal cortical cancer, plasmacytoma, colorectal cancer, rectal

cancer, Merkel Cell carcinoma, salivary gland carcinoma, Harding-Passey melanoma, juvenile melanoma, lentigo maligna melanoma, malignant melanoma, acral-lentiginous melanoma, amelanotic melanoma, benign juvenile melanoma, Cloudman's melanoma, S91 melanoma, nodular melanoma subungual melanoma, and superficial spreading melanoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is prostate cancer, lung cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, melanoma, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, or lymphoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is administered orally, rectally, intravenously, intratumorally, subcutaneously, intradermally, intraperitoneally, or subcutaneously. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is administered in two or more doses. In some embodiments, the administration to the subject of the two or more doses are separated by at least 1 day. In some embodiments, the administration of the two or more doses are separated by at least 1 week. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises live bacteria. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises attenuated bacteria. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises killed bacteria. In some embodiments, the bacterial composition comprises irradiated bacteria. In some embodiments, the bacterial composition comprises gamma irradiated bacteria. In some embodiments, the Neisseria bacteria is resistant to polymyxin. In some embodiments, the polymyxin is polymyxin B or colistin. In some embodiments, the Neisseria bacteria comprises LPS mutant. In some embodiments, the LPS mutant is a mutation or disruption in a gene involved in lipid A biosynthesis. In some embodiments, the gene is lpxA, lpxC, or lpxD. In some embodiments, composition further comprises a cancer therapy. In some embodiments, the cancer therapy comprises a chemotherapy agent. In some embodiments, the chemotherapy agent is selected from the group consisting of thiotepa, cyclophosphamide, busulfan, improsulfan, piposulfan, benzodopa, carboquone, meturedopa, uredopa, altretamine, triethylenemelamine, trietylenephosphoramide, triethylenethiophosphoramide, trimethylolomelamine, bullatacin, bullatacinone, camptothecin, topotecan, bryostatin, callystatin, CC-1065, cryptophycin 1, cryptophycin 8, dolastatin, duocarmycin, eleutherobin, pancratistatin, sarcodictyin, spongistatin, chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cholophosphamide, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine, prednimustine,

trofosfamide, uracil mustard, carmustine, chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, ranimustine, calicheamicin, dynemicin, clodronate, esperamicin; neocarzinostatin chromophore, aclacinomysins, actinomycin, authrarnycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, carabycin, caminomycin, carzinophilin, chromomycinis, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, doxorubicin, epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycin, mitomycin C, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycin, peplomycin, potfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, zorubicin, methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil (5-FU), denopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, trimetrexate, fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, thioguanine, ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofur, cytarabine, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, floxuridine, calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitiostanol, mepitiothane, testolactone, aminoglutethimide, mitotane, trilostane, frolinic acid, aceglatone, aldophosphamide glycoside, aminolevulinic acid, eniluracil, amsacrine, bestrabucil, bisantrene, edatraxate, defofamine, demecolcine, diaziquone, elformithine, elliptinium acetate, epothilone, etoglucid, gallium nitrate, hydroxyurea, lentinan, lonidainine, maytansine, ansamitocins, mitoguazone, mitoxantrone, mopidanmol, nitraerine, pentostatin, phenamet, pirarubicin, losoxantrone, podophyllinic acid, 2-ethylhydrazide, procarbazine, PSK polysaccharide complex, razoxane, rhizoxin, sizofuran, spirogermanium, tenuazonic acid, triaziquone; 2,2',2''-trichlorotriethylamine, trichothecene, T-2 toxin, verracurin A, roridin A, anguidine, urethane, vindesine, dacarbazine, mannomustine, mitobronitol, mitolactol, pipobroman, gacytosine, arabinoside, cyclophosphamide, thiotepa, paclitaxel, doxetaxel, chlorambucil, gemcitabine, 6-thioguanine, mercaptopurine, methotrexate, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, carboplatin, vinblastine, platinum, etoposide, ifosfamide, mitoxantrone, vincristine, vinorelbine, novantrone, teniposide, edatrexate, daunomycin, aminopterin, xeloda, ibandronate, irinotecan, RFS 2000, difluoromethylomithine, retinoic acid and capecitabine. In some embodiments, the cancer therapy comprises cancer immunotherapy. In some embodiments, the cancer immunotherapy comprises an immune checkpoint inhibitor. In some embodiments, the dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor is no more than 10 mg/kg, 9 mg/kg, 8 mg/kg, 7 mg/kg, 6 mg/kg, 5 mg/kg, 4 mg/kg, 3 mg/kg, 2 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg, 0.9 mg/kg, 0.8 mg/kg, 0.7 mg/kg, 0.6 mg/kg, 0.5 mg/kg, 0.4 mg/kg, 0.3 mg/kg, 0.2 mg/kg or 0.1 mg/kg. In some embodiments, the cancer is treated by the dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor that is lower

than the therapeutically effective dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor when administered without administering the pharmaceutical composition. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to an immune checkpoint protein. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is an siRNA molecule, an shRNA molecule or an antisense RNA molecule that inhibits expression of an immune checkpoint protein. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint protein is CTLA4, PD-1, PD-L1, PD-L2, A2AR, B7-H3, B7-H4, BTLA, KIR, LAG3, TIM-3 or VISTA. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is atezolizumab, avelumab, durvalumab, ipilimumab, nivolumab, pembrolizumab, pidilizumab, AMP-224, AMP-514, BGB-A317, STI-A1110, TSR-042, RG-7446, BMS-936559, MEDI-4736, MSB-0020718C, AUR-012 or STI-A1010. In some embodiments, the cancer immunotherapy comprises a cancer-specific antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof. In some embodiments, the cancer-specific antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof binds specifically to a cancer-associated antigen. In some embodiments, the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ras, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha

fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin (“PEM”), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaR11, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a. In some embodiments, the cancer associated antigen is a neo-antigen. In some embodiments, the cancer immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer vaccine. In some embodiments, the cancer vaccine comprises a polypeptide comprising an epitope of a cancer-associated antigen. In some embodiments, the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein (“AFP”), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen (“CEA”), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen (“ETA”), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ran, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin (“PEM”), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaR11, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2,

TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a. In some embodiments, the cancer-associated antigen is a neo-antigen. In some embodiments, the polypeptide is a fusion protein. In some embodiments, the cancer vaccine comprises a nucleic acid encoding an epitope of a cancer-associated antigen. In some embodiments, the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein (“AFP”), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen (“CEA”), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen (“ETA”), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-rav, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin (“PEM”), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaR2, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a. In some embodiments, the cancer-associated antigen is a neo-antigen. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid is DNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid is RNA. In some embodiments, the RNA is mRNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid is in a vector. In some embodiments, the vector is a bacterial vector. In some

embodiments, the bacterial vector is selected from the group consisting of *Mycobacterium bovis* (BCG), *Salmonella Typhimurium* ssp., *Salmonella Typhi* ssp., *Clostridium* sp. spores, *Escherichia coli* Nissle 1917, *Escherichia coli* K-12/LLO, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Shigella flexneri*. In some embodiments, the vector is a viral vector. In some embodiments, the viral vector is selected from the group consisting of vaccinia, adenovirus, RNA viruses, and replication-defective avipox, replication-defective fowlpox, replication-defective canarypox, replication-defective MVA and replication-defective adenovirus. In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent comprises an antigen presenting cell (APC) primed with a cancer-specific antigen. In some embodiments, the APC is a dendritic cell, a macrophage or a B cell. In some embodiments, the cancer-specific antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ras, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-

3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a. In some embodiments, the cancer-specific antigen is a neo-antigen. In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer-specific chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). In some embodiments, the CAR is administered on the surface of a T cell. In some embodiments, the CAR binds specifically to a cancer-associated antigen. In some embodiments, the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein (“AFP”), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen (“CEA”), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen (“ETA”), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ras, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin (“PEM”), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a. In some embodiments, the cancer associated antigen is a neo-antigen. In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer-specific T cell. In some embodiments, the T cell is a CD4+ T cell. In some embodiments, the CD4+ T cell

is a TH1 T cell, a TH2 T cell or a TH17 T cell. In some embodiments, the T cell expresses a T cell receptor specific for a cancer-associated antigen. In some embodiments, the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ras, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a. In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent comprises an immune activating protein. In some embodiments, the immune activating protein is a cytokine or chemokine. In some embodiments, the immune activating protein is selected from the group consisting of B lymphocyte chemoattractant ("BLC"), C-C motif chemokine 11 ("Eotaxin-1"), Eosinophil chemotactic protein 2 ("Eotaxin-2"), Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor ("G-CSF"), Granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("GM-CSF"), 1-309,

Intercellular Adhesion Molecule 1 ("ICAM-1"), Interferon alpha ("IFN-alpha"), Interferon beta ("IFN-beta"), Interferon gamma ("IFN-gamma"), Interlukin-1 alpha ("IL-1 alpha"), Interlukin-1 beta ("IL-1 beta"), Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist ("IL-1 ra"), Interleukin-2 ("IL-2"), Interleukin-4 ("IL-4"), Interleukin-5 ("IL-5"), Interleukin-6 ("IL-6"), Interleukin-6 soluble receptor ("IL-6 sR"), Interleukin-7 ("IL-7"), Interleukin-8 ("IL-8"), Interleukin- 10 ("IL-10"), Interleukin- 11 ("IL-11"), Subunit beta of Interleukin- 12 ("IL-12 p40" or "IL-12 p70"), Interleukin-13 ("IL-13"), Interleukin-15 ("IL-15"), Interleukin-16 ("IL-16"), Interleukin-17A-F ("IL-17A-F"), Interleukin-18 ("IL-18"), Interleukin-21 ("IL-21"), Interleukin-22 ("IL-22"), Interleukin-23 ("IL-23"), Interleukin-33 ("IL-33"), Chemokine (C-C motif) Lignad 2 ("MCP-1"), Macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("M-CSF"), Monokine induced by gamma interferon ("MIG"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 2 ("MIP-1 alpha"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 4 ("MIP-1 beta"), Macrophage inflammatory protein- 1 -delta ("MIP-1 delta"), Platelet-derived growth factor subunit B ("PDGF-BB"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 5, Regulated on Activation, Normal T cell Expressed and Secreted ("RANTES"), TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor 1 ("TIMP-1"), TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor 2 ("TIMP-2"), Tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin-alpha ("TNF alpha"), Tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin-beta ("TNF beta"), Soluble TNF receptor type 1 ("sTNFRI"), sTNFRIIAR, Brain-derived neurotrophic factor ("BDNF"), Basic fibroblast growth factor ("bFGF"), Bone morphogenetic protein 4 ("BMP-4"), Bone morphogenetic protein 5 ("BMP-5"), Bone morphogenetic protein 7 ("BMP-7"), Nerve growth factor ("b-NGF"), Epidermal growth factor ("EGF"), Epidermal growth factor receptor ("EGFR"), Endocrine-gland-derived vascular endothelial growth factor ("EG-VEGF"), Fibroblast growth factor 4 ("FGF-4"), Keratinocyte growth factor ("FGF-7"), Growth differentiation factor 15 ("GDF-15"), Glial cell-derived neurotrophic factor ("GDNF"), Growth Hormone, Heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor ("HB-EGF"), Hepatocyte growth factor ("HGF"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1 ("IGFBP-1"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 2 ("IGFBP-2"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 (" IGFBP-3"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 4 ("IGFBP-4"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 6 ("IGFBP-6"), Insulin-like growth factor 1 ("IGF-1"), Insulin, Macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("M-CSF R"), Nerve growth factor receptor ("NGF R"), Neurotrophin-3 ("NT-3"), Neurotrophin-4 ("NT-4"), Osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor ("Osteoprotegerin"), Platelet-

derived growth factor receptors ("PDGF-AA"), Phosphatidylinositol-glycan biosynthesis ("PIGF"), Skp, Cullin, F-box containing complex ("SCF"), Stem cell factor receptor ("SCF R"), Transforming growth factor alpha ("TGFalpha"), Transforming growth factor beta-1 ("TGF beta 1"), Transforming growth factor beta-3 ("TGF beta 3"), Vascular endothelial growth factor ("VEGF"), Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2 ("VEGFR2"), Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 3 ("VEGFR3"), VEGF-D 6Ckine, Tyrosine-protein kinase receptor UFO ("Axl"), Betacellulin ("BTC"), Mucosae-associated epithelial chemokine ("CCL28"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 27 ("CTACK"), Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 16 ("CXCL16"), C-X-C motif chemokine 5 ("ENA-78"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 26 ("Eotaxin-3"), Granulocyte chemotactic protein 2 ("GCP-2"), GRO, Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 14 ("HCC-I"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 16 ("HCC-4"), Interleukin-9 ("IL-9"), Interleukin-17 F ("IL-17F"), Interleukin-18-binding protein ("IL-18 BP"), Interleukin-28 A ("IL-28A"), Interleukin 29 ("IL-29"), Interleukin 31 ("IL-31"), C-X-C motif chemokine 10 ("IP-10"), Chemokine receptor CXCR3 ("I-TAC"), Leukemia inhibitory factor ("LIF"), Light, Chemokine (C motif) ligand ("Lymphotactin"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 2 ("MCP-2"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 3 ("MCP-3"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 4 ("MCP-4"), Macrophage-derived chemokine ("MDC"), Macrophage migration inhibitory factor ("MIF"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 20 ("MIP-3 alpha"), C-C motif chemokine 19 ("MIP-3 beta"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 23 ("MPIF-1"), Macrophage stimulating protein alpha chain ("MSPalpha"), Nucleosome assembly protein 1-like 4 ("NAP-2"), Secreted phosphoprotein 1 ("Osteopontin"), Pulmonary and activation-regulated cytokine ("PARC"), Platelet factor 4 ("PF4"), Stroma cell-derived factor-1 alpha ("SDF-1 alpha"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 17 ("TARC"), Thymus-expressed chemokine ("TECK"), Thymic stromal lymphopoietin ("TSLP 4-IBB"), CD 166 antigen ("ALCAM"), Cluster of Differentiation 80 ("B7-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 17 ("BCMA"), Cluster of Differentiation 14 ("CD14"), Cluster of Differentiation 30 ("CD30"), Cluster of Differentiation 40 ("CD40 Ligand"), Carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 1 (biliary glycoprotein) ("CEACAM-1"), Death Receptor 6 ("DR6"), Deoxythymidine kinase ("Dtk"), Type 1 membrane glycoprotein ("Endoglin"), Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-3 ("ErbB3"), Endothelial-leukocyte adhesion molecule 1 ("E-Selectin"), Apoptosis antigen 1 ("Fas"), Fms-like tyrosine kinase 3

("Flt-3L"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 1 ("GITR"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 14 ("HVEM"), Intercellular adhesion molecule 3 ("ICAM-3"), IL-1 R4, IL-1 RI, IL-10 Rbeta, IL-17R, IL-2Rgamma, IL-21R, Lysosome membrane protein 2 ("LIMPII"), Neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin ("Lipocalin-2"), CD62L ("L-Selectin"), Lymphatic endothelium ("LYVE-1"), MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence A ("MICA"), MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence B ("MICB"), NRG1-beta1, Beta-type platelet-derived growth factor receptor ("PDGF Rbeta"), Platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule ("PECAM-1"), RAGE, Hepatitis A virus cellular receptor 1 ("TIM-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10C ("TRAIL R3"), Trappin protein transglutaminase binding domain ("Trappin-2"), Urokinase receptor ("uPAR"), Vascular cell adhesion protein 1 ("VCAM-1"), XEDARActivin A, Agouti-related protein ("AgRP"), Ribonuclease 5 ("Angiogenin"), Angiopoietin 1, Angiostatin, Cathelin S, CD40, Cryptic family protein IB ("Cripto-1"), DAN, Dickkopf-related protein 1 ("DKK-1"), E-Cadherin, Epithelial cell adhesion molecule ("EpCAM"), Fas Ligand (FasL or CD95L), Fcγ RIIB/C, Follistatin, Galectin-7, Intercellular adhesion molecule 2 ("ICAM-2"), IL-13 RI, IL-13R2, IL-17B, IL-2 Ra, IL-2 Rb, IL-23, LAP, Neuronal cell adhesion molecule ("NrCAM"), Plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 ("PAI-1"), Platelet derived growth factor receptors ("PDGF-AB"), Resistin, stromal cell-derived factor 1 ("SDF-1 beta"), sgpl30, Secreted frizzled-related protein 2 ("ShhN"), Sialic acid-binding immunoglobulin-type lectins ("Siglec-5"), ST2, Transforming growth factor-beta 2 ("TGF beta 2"), Tie-2, Thrombopoietin ("TPO"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10D ("TRAIL R4"), Triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 1 ("TREM-1"), Vascular endothelial growth factor C ("VEGF-C"), VEGFR1Adiponectin, Adipsin ("AND"), Alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), Angiopoietin-like 4 ("ANGPTL4"), Beta-2-microglobulin ("B2M"), Basal cell adhesion molecule ("BCAM"), Carbohydrate antigen 125 ("CA125"), Cancer Antigen 15-3 ("CA15-3"), Carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), cAMP receptor protein ("CRP"), Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 ("ErbB2"), Follistatin, Follicle-stimulating hormone ("FSH"), Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 1 ("GRO alpha"), human chorionic gonadotropin ("beta HCG"), Insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor ("IGF-1 sR"), IL-1 sRII, IL-3, IL-18 Rb, IL-21, Leptin, Matrix metalloproteinase-1 ("MMP-1"), Matrix metalloproteinase-2 ("MMP-2"), Matrix metalloproteinase-3 ("MMP-3"), Matrix metalloproteinase-8 ("MMP-8"), Matrix

metalloproteinase-9 ("MMP-9"), Matrix metalloproteinase-10 ("MMP-10"), Matrix metalloproteinase-13 ("MMP-13"), Neural Cell Adhesion Molecule ("NCAM-1"), Entactin ("Nidogen-1"), Neuron specific enolase ("NSE"), Oncostatin M ("OSM"), Procalcitonin, Prolactin, Prostate specific antigen ("PSA"), Sialic acid-binding Ig-like lectin 9 ("Siglec-9"), ADAM 17 endopeptidase ("TACE"), Thyroglobulin, Metalloproteinase inhibitor 4 ("TIMP-4"), TSH2B4, Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 9 ("ADAM-9"), Angiopoietin 2, Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 13/ Acidic leucine-rich nuclear phosphoprotein 32 family member B ("APRIL"), Bone morphogenetic protein 2 ("BMP-2"), Bone morphogenetic protein 9 ("BMP-9"), Complement component 5a ("C5a"), Cathepsin L, CD200, CD97, Chemerin, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 6B ("DcR3"), Fatty acid-binding protein 2 ("FABP2"), Fibroblast activation protein, alpha ("FAP"), Fibroblast growth factor 19 ("FGF-19"), Galectin-3, Hepatocyte growth factor receptor ("HGF R"), IFN-gamma/alpha/beta R2, Insulin-like growth factor 2 ("IGF-2"), Insulin-like growth factor 2 receptor ("IGF-2 R"), Interleukin-1 receptor 6 ("IL-1R6"), Interleukin 24 ("IL-24"), Interleukin 33 ("IL-33"), Kallikrein 14, Asparaginyl endopeptidase ("Legumain"), Oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor 1 ("LOX-1"), Mannose-binding lectin ("MBL"), Neprilysin ("NEP"), Notch homolog 1, translocation-associated (Drosophila) ("Notch-1"), Nephroblastoma overexpressed ("NOV"), Osteoactivin, Programmed cell death protein 1 ("PD-1"), N-acetylmuramoyl-L-alanine amidase ("PGRP-5"), Serpin A4, Secreted frizzled related protein 3 ("sFRP-3"), Thrombomodulin, Tolllike receptor 2 ("TLR2"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10A ("TRAIL R1"), Transferrin ("TRF"), WIF-1/ACE-2, Albumin, AMICA, Angiopoietin 4, B-cell activating factor ("BAFF"), Carbohydrate antigen 19-9 ("CA19-9"), CD 163, Clusterin, CRT AM, Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 14 ("CXCL14"), Cystatin C, Decorin ("DCN"), Dickkopf-related protein 3 ("Dkk-3"), Delta-like protein 1 ("DLL1"), Fetuin A, Heparin-binding growth factor 1 ("aFGF"), Folate receptor alpha ("FOLR1"), Furin, GPCR-associated sorting protein 1 ("GASP-1"), GPCR-associated sorting protein 2 ("GASP-2"), Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor ("GCSF R"), Serine protease hepsin ("HAI-2"), Interleukin-17B Receptor ("IL-17B R"), Interleukin 27 ("IL-27"), Lymphocyte-activation gene 3 ("LAG-3"), Apolipoprotein A-V ("LDL R"), Pepsinogen I, Retinol binding protein 4 ("RBP4"), SOST, Heparan sulfate proteoglycan ("Syndecan-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 13B

("TACI"), Tissue factor pathway inhibitor ("TFPI"), TSP-1, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 10b ("TRAIL R2"), TRANCE, Troponin I, Urokinase Plasminogen Activator ("uPA"), Cadherin 5, type 2 or VE-cadherin (vascular endothelial) also known as CD144 ("VE-Cadherin"), WNT1-inducible-signaling pathway protein 1 ("WISP-1"), and Receptor Activator of Nuclear Factor κ B ("RANK"). In some embodiments, the immunotherapy agent comprises an adjuvant. In some embodiments, the adjuvant is selected from the group consisting of an immune modulatory protein, Adjuvant 65, α -GalCer, aluminum phosphate, aluminum hydroxide, calcium phosphate, β -Glucan Peptide, CpG DNA, GPI-0100, lipid A, lipopolysaccharide, Lipovant, Montanide, N-acetyl-muramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine, Pam3CSK4, quil A and trehalose dimycolate. In some embodiments, the cancer therapeutic comprises an angiogenesis inhibitor. In some embodiments, the angiogenesis inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of Bevacizumab (Avastin®), Ziv-aflibercept (Zaltrap®), Sorafenib (Nexavar®), Sunitinib (Sutent®), Pazopanib (Votrient®), Regorafenib (Stivarga®), and Cabozantinib (Cometriq™). In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject a second therapeutic bacteria. In some embodiments, the cancer therapy comprises administering an antibiotic to the subject. In some embodiments, the antibiotic is selected from the group consisting of aminoglycosides, ansamycins, carbacephems, carbapenems, cephalosporins, glycopeptides, lincosamides, lipopeptides, macrolides, monobactams, nitrofurans, oxazolidinones, penicillins, polypeptide antibiotics, quinolones, fluoroquinolone, sulfonamides, tetracyclines, anti-mycobacterial compounds and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the cancer therapy comprises administering to the subject a second therapeutic bacteria. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises a prebiotic. In some embodiments, the prebiotic is a fructooligosaccharide, a galactooligosaccharide, a trans-galactooligosaccharide, a xylooligosaccharide, a chitooligosaccharide, a soy oligosaccharides, a gentiooligosaccharide, an isomaltooligosaccharide, a mannoooligosaccharide, a maltooligosaccharide, a mannanoligosaccharide, lactulose, lactosucrose, palatinose, glycosyl sucrose, guar gum, gum Arabic, tagalose, amylose, amylopectin, pectin, xylan, or a cyclodextrin.

EXAMPLES

Example 1: Intraperitoneally Administered Neisseria Meningitidis EVs inhibits colorectal carcinoma tumor growth

[00240] Female 6-8 week old Balb/c mice were obtained from Taconic (Germantown, NY). 100,000 CT-26 colorectal tumor cells (ATCC CRL-2638) were resuspended in sterile PBS and inoculated in the presence of 50% Matrigel. CT-26 tumor cells were subcutaneously injected into one hind flank of each mouse. When tumor volumes reached an average of 100mm³ (approximately 10-12 days following tumor cell inoculation), animals were distributed into the following groups: 1) Vehicle; 2) Neisseria Meningitidis EVs isolated from the Bexsero® vaccine; and 3) anti-PD-1 antibody. Antibodies were administered intraperitoneally (i.p.) at 200ug/mouse (100ul final volume) every four days, starting on day 1, and Neisseria Meningitidis bacteria (about 1.1×10^2) were administered intraperitoneally (i.p.) daily, starting on day 1 until the conclusion of the study. The Neisseria Meningitidis group showed tumor growth inhibition greater than that seen in the anti-PD-1 group (Figures 1, and 2). Other mice are treated with Neisseria bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

Table 1. Significance test comparing tumor volume in treatment groups vs. control groups on day 11. T-test (two-tailed, unpaired, welch-corrected) calculated in GraphPad.

Comparison	P value	Summary
IP Vehicle vs. Neisseria Meningitidis EVs.	0.0004	***

Example 2: A mouse melanoma model

[00241] Neisseria Meningitidis EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of melanoma, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s).

[00242] Female 6-8 week old C57Bl/6 mice are obtained from Taconic (Germantown, NY). 100,000 B16-F10 (ATCC CRL-6475) tumor cells are resuspended in sterile PBS containing 50% Matrigel and inoculated in a 100ul final volume into one hind flank (the first

flank) of each mouse. Treatment with *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs is initiated at some point following tumor cell inoculation at varied doses and at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive between $1-5 \times 10^9$ CFU (100 μ l final volume) per dose. Possible routes of administration include oral gavage (p.o.), intravenous injection, intratumoral injection (IT) or peritumoral or subcutaneous injection. In order to assess the systemic anti-tumoral effects of *Neisseria Meningitidis* EV treatment, additional mice may be inoculated with tumor cells in the contralateral (untreated, second) flank prior to IT, peritumoral, or subcutaneous treatment with *Neisseria Meningitidis* EV in the first flank.

[00243] Some mice may receive *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs (p.o.) on day 1 (the day following tumor cell injection). Other mice may receive seven (7) consecutive doses of a bacterial strain (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (*e.g.* on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (*e.g.* 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. For example, when tumor volumes reach an average of 100mm³ (approximately 10-12 days following tumor cell inoculation), animals are distributed into groups and treated with either vehicle or a bacterial strain (p.o. or IT). Some additional groups of mice may be treated with an additional cancer therapeutic or appropriate control antibody. One example of a cancer therapeutic that may be administered is an inhibitor of an immune checkpoint, for example anti-PD-1, anti-PD-L1, or other treatment that blocks the binding of an immune checkpoint to its ligand(s). Checkpoint inhibitors anti-PD-1 and anti-PD-L1 may be formulated in PBS and administered intraperitoneally (i.p.) in effective doses. For example, mice are given 100ug of anti-PD-1 (i.p.) every four days starting on day 1, and continuing for the duration of the study. Other mice are treated with *Neisseria* bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00244] In addition, some mice are treated with antibiotics prior to treatment. For example, vancomycin (0.5g/L), ampicillin (1.0g/L), gentamicin (1.0g/L) and amphotericin B (0.2g/L) are added to the drinking water, and antibiotic treatment is halted at the time of treatment or a few days prior to treatment. Some mice are inoculated with tumor cells without receiving prior treatment with antibiotics.

[00245] At various timepoints, mice are sacrificed and tumors, lymph nodes, or other tissues may be removed for *ex vivo* flow cytometric analysis using methods known in the art. For example, tumors are dissociated using a Miltenyi tumor dissociation enzyme cocktail according to the manufacturer's instructions. Tumor weights are recorded and tumors are chopped then placed in 15ml tubes containing the enzyme cocktail and placed on ice. Samples are then placed on a gentle shaker at 37°C for 45 minutes and quenched with up to 15ml complete RPMI. Each cell suspension is strained through a 70µm filter into a 50ml falcon tube and centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 10 minutes. Cells are resuspended in FACS buffer and washed to remove remaining debris. If necessary, samples are strained again through a second 70µm filter into a new tube. Cells are stained for analysis by flow cytometry using techniques known in the art. Staining antibodies can include anti-CD11c (dendritic cells), anti-CD80, anti-CD86, anti-CD40, anti-MHCII, anti-CD8a, anti-CD4, and anti-CD103. Other markers that may be analyzed include pan-immune cell marker CD45, T cell markers (CD3, CD4, CD8, CD25, Foxp3, T-bet, Gata3, Rorγt, Granzyme B, CD69, PD-1, CTLA-4), and macrophage/myeloid markers (CD11b, MHCII, CD206, CD40, CSF1R, PD-L1, Gr-1). In addition to immunophenotyping, serum cytokines are analyzed including, but not limited to, TNFα, IL-17, IL-13, IL-12p70, IL12p40, IL-10, IL-6, IL-5, IL-4, IL-2, IL-1b, IFNγ, GM-CSF, G-CSF, M-CSF, MIG, IP10, MIP1b, RANTES, and MCP-1. Cytokine analysis may be carried out immune cells obtained from lymph nodes or other tissue, and/or on purified CD45+ tumor-infiltrated immune cells obtained *ex vivo*. Finally, immunohistochemistry is carried out on tumor sections to measure T cells, macrophages, dendritic cells, and checkpoint molecule protein expression.

[00246] Rather than being sacrificed, some mice may be rechallenged with tumor cell injection into the contralateral flank (or other area) to determine the impact of the immune system's memory response on tumor growth.

Example 3: A mouse lung cancer model

[00247] *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of lung cancer, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s).

[00248] Neisseria Meningitidis EVs is tested for its efficacy in the mouse lung cancer model, either alone or in combination with other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into groups receiving Neisseria Meningitidis EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, Neisseria Meningitidis is administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive a bacterial strain (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of a bacterial strain (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (*e.g.* on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (*e.g.* 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with Neisseria bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00249] 1×10^6 LLC1 cells, or an appropriate number of lung cancer cells from another lung cancer cell line, are injected into the hind flank of syngeneic mice. Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry. Other mice may be rechallenged with tumor cell injection into the contralateral flank to determine the impact of the immune system's memory response on tumor growth.

Example 4: A mouse breast cancer model

[00250] Neisseria Meningitidis EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of breast cancer, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into groups receiving Neisseria Meningitidis EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, a bacterial strain is administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive a bacterial strain (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of a bacterial strain (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (*e.g.* on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (*e.g.* 100 mm³) and treatment

is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with *Neisseria* bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00251] 4T1 mouse mammary carcinoma cells are obtained from ATCC and 1×10^6 cells in 50 μ l PBS are injected subcutaneously into one or both hind limbs of Balb/c female mice (as described by Wang *et al.* 2003, Systemic dissemination of viral vectors during intratumoral injection. *Molecular Cancer Therapeutics*; 2(11)). Alternatively, EMT6 mouse mammary carcinoma cells are obtained from ATCC and 1×10^6 cells in 50 μ l PBS are injected subcutaneously into one or both of the hind limbs of Balb/c female mice 6-8 weeks old (as described by Guo *et al.* 2014, Combinatorial Photothermal and Immuno Cancer Therapy Using Chitosan-Coated Hollow Copper Sulfide Nanoparticles. *ASC Nano.*; 8(6): 5670-5681). In addition, other available mouse mammary cell lines may be used.

[00252] Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs are administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry. Other mice may be rechallenged with tumor cell injection into the contralateral flank to determine the impact of the immune system's memory response on tumor growth.

[00253] Alternatively, 4T1 cells can be used in an orthotopic murine model of breast cancer as described by Tao *et al.* (Tao *et al.* 2008. Imagable 4T1 model for the study of late stage breast cancer. 8: 288). Mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis. Tumors are analyzed by flow cytometry and immunohistochemistry.

Example 5: A mouse pancreatic cancer model

[00254] *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of pancreatic cancer, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into groups receiving EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, some mice receive *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of a bacterial strain (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint

(e.g. on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (e.g. 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with *Neisseria* bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00255] Panc02 cells are maintained in DMEM, supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum and 1% penicillin/streptomycin, and incubated at 37°C at 5% CO₂. Female 8–10 week-old C57Bl/6 mice are obtained from Charles River, Inc. or other certified vendor. Female C57Bl/6 mice are injected subcutaneously into the right hind flank with 1×10⁶ Panc02 cells. This protocol is based on standard Panc02 tumor models (Maletzki *et al.* 2008. Pancreatic cancer regression by intratumoral injection of live streptococcus pyogenes in a syngeneic mouse model. *Gut*. 57:483-491). Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry, while other mice are rechallenged to determine the impact of the memory response on tumor growth.

[00256] Alternatively, Panc02, 6606PDA, or Capan-1 cells lines can be used in an orthotopic murine model of pancreatic cancer as described by Partecke *et al.* (Partecke *et al.* 2011. A syngeneic orthotopic murine model of pancreatic adenocarcinoma in the C57/Bl6 mouse using the Panc02 and 6606PDA cell lines. *Eur. Surg. Res.* 47(2):98-107) or Chai *et al.* (Chai *et al.* 2013. Bioluminescent orthotopic model of pancreatic cancer progression. *J. Vis. Exp.* 76: 50395). Mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis. Tumors are analyzed by flow cytometry and immunohistochemistry.

Example 6: A mouse model of hepatocellular carcinoma

[00257] *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of hepatocellular carcinoma, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into groups receiving a EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs are administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of a bacterial strain (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive

dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (*e.g.* on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (*e.g.* 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with *Neisseria* bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00258] Hepatocellular carcinoma is induced in mice by subcutaneous inoculation of 1x10⁶ Hepa129 cells (obtained from NCI or other source), or an appropriate number of cells from other hepatocellular carcinoma cell line (as described by Gonzalez-Carmona *et al.* 2008. CD40 ligand-expressing dendritic cells induce regression of hepatocellular carcinoma by activating innate and acquired immunity in vivo. *Hepatology*. 48(1):157-168). Tumor cells are inoculated into one or both flanks. Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry, while other mice are rechallenged to determine the impact of the memory response on tumor growth.

Example 7: A mouse lymphoma model

[00259] *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of lymphoma, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). For example, mice are divided into groups receiving *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, EVs are administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive EVs (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of A bacterial strain (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (*e.g.* on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (*e.g.* 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with *Neisseria* bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00260] One lymphoma cell line is the A20 lymphoma, although other lymphoma cell lines may be used with syngeneic mice. A20 lymphoma cells are obtained from ATCC and 5x10⁶ cells in 50ul PBS are injected subcutaneously into one or both of the hind limbs of Balb/c female

mice (as described by Houot *et al.* 2009. T-cell modulation combined with intratumoral CpG cures lymphoma in a mouse model without the need for chemotherapy. *Blood*. 113(15): 3546-3552). Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry, while other mice are rechallenged to determine the impact of the memory response on tumor growth.

Example 8: A mouse prostate cancer model

[00261] Neisseria Meningitidis EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of prostate cancer, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into groups receiving Neisseria Meningitidis EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, Neisseria Meningitidis EVs is administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive EVs (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of Neisseria Meningitidis EVs (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (*e.g.* on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (*e.g.* 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with Neisseria bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00262] Mouse prostate cancer cells (1×10^5 RM-1 cells or an appropriate number of cells from another prostate cancer cell line) are injected into syngeneic mice. Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry, while other mice are rechallenged to determine the impact of the memory response on tumor growth.

Example 9: A mouse plasmacytoma model

[00263] Neisseria Meningitidis EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of plasmacytoma, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into

groups receiving *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, EVs are administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive EVs (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (*e.g.* on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (*e.g.* 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with *Neisseria* bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

Mineral Oil Induced model of plasmacytoma

[00264] To examine the efficacy of *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs in a plasmacytoma or multiple myeloma model, mice are injected intraperitoneally three times with 500ul of 2,6,10,12-tetramethylpentadecane (“pristane oil”) at various time points between 0 and 60 days, as described by Potter et al. 1983. Peritoneal plasmacytomagenesis in mice: comparison of different pristane dose regimens. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 71(2):391-5 (see also Lattanzio et al. 1997. Defective Development of Pristane-Oil Induced Plasmacytomas in Interleukin-6-Deficient BALB/C Mice. *Am. J. Pathology*: 151(3):689-696). Progression of disease is measured by the degree of abdominal swelling and immune cells and particles in the ascites. Ascites fluid is analyzed for immune cell phenotype by flow cytometry.

Cell-line induced model of plasmacytoma

[00265] To examine the efficacy of *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs in a plasmacytoma or multiple myeloma model, either MOPC-104E cells or J558 plasmacytoma cells (TIB-6 ATCC) are injected subcutaneously into one or more hind flanks of Balb/c mice (5×10⁶ cells), based on model described by Bhoopalam et al. 1980. Effect of dextran-S (alpha, 1-3 dextran) on the growth of plasmacytomas MOPC-104E and J558. *J. Immunol.* 125(4):1454-8 (see also Wang et al. 2015. IL-10 enhances CTL-mediated tumor rejection by inhibiting highly suppressive CD4⁺ T cells and promoting CTL persistence in a murine model of plasmacytoma. *OncoImmunology*. 4(7): e1014232-1-9). Mice are divided into groups receiving *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs by oral gavage, and with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, some mice are

sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry, while other mice are rechallenged to determine the impact of the memory response on tumor growth.

Example 10: A SCID mouse model of mouse myeloma

[00266] Neisseria Meningitidis EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of myeloma, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into groups receiving Neisseria Meningitidis EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, Neisseria Meningitidis EVs is administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive EVs (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of Neisseria Meningitidis EVs (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (e.g. on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (e.g. 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with Neisseria bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00267] To examine the efficacy of Neisseria Meningitidis EVs using a human plasma cell leukemia, 1x10⁷ human myeloma cell lines, ARH77 cells (ARH77-ATCC CRL-1621, or an appropriate number of cells from another myeloma cell line such as KPM2) are used. Myeloma cells are injected subcutaneously into one or both hind flanks of SCID mice (See Caers et al. 2004. Of mice and men: disease models of multiple myeloma. Drug Discovery Today: Disease Models. 1(4):373-380. Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry, while other mice are rechallenged to determine the impact of the memory response on tumor growth.

Example 11: A mouse renal cell carcinoma model

[00268] Neisseria Meningitidis EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of renal cell carcinoma, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into

groups receiving *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs may be administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive EVs (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of a *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs bacterial strain (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (e.g. on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (e.g. 100 mm³) and treatment is then initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with *Neisseria* bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00269] To examine the efficacy of *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs in a mouse model of renal cell carcinoma, Renca cells (ATCC CRL-2947) or other renal cell carcinoma cells are injected subcutaneously into one or both flanks of 7-8 week old syngeneic Balb/c mice (5×10^6 in 0.1 ml PBS). Tumors from the various treatment groups are measured with calipers at regular intervals. As described in Example 2, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry, while other mice are rechallenged to determine the impact of the memory response on tumor growth.

Example 12: A mouse bladder cancer model

[00270] *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs are tested for their efficacy in the mouse model of bladder cancer, either alone or in combination with whole bacterial cells, with or without the addition of other cancer therapies, including checkpoint inhibitor(s). Mice are divided into groups receiving *Neisseria Meningitidis*, with or without checkpoint inhibitor treatment. As described in Example 2, *Neisseria Meningitidis* EVs may be administered at varied doses at defined intervals. For example, some mice receive EVs (p.o.) on the day following tumor cell injection (day 1). Some mice receive seven (7) consecutive doses of a bacterial strain (one dose per day on days 14-21). Other mice receive daily dosing or, alternatively, some mice receive dosing every other day. Alternatively, mice are randomized into various treatment groups at a defined timepoint (e.g. on day 13) or when the tumors reach a certain size (e.g. 100 mm³) and treatment is then

initiated accordingly. Other mice are treated with *Neisseria* bacteria (live, killed, irradiated or lyophilized), EVs, and/or PhABs, and/or some combination thereof.

[00271] On the day of inoculation, MBT-2 cells (or other bladder cancer cell line) are harvested and resuspended in 1:1 PBS/Matrigel mixture. 2×10^5 MBT-2 cells are suspended in 100 μ l of mixture and injected subcutaneously into one or both hind flanks of syngeneic mice. Tumors are measured with calipers at regular intervals.

[00272] As described in Example 2, some mice are sacrificed for ex vivo tumor analysis using flow cytometry, while other mice are rechallenged to determine the impact of the memory response on tumor growth.

Example 13: Preparation and purification of EVs from *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacteria.

[00273] Extracellular vesicles (EVs) are prepared from *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacterial cultures using methods known to those skilled in the art (S. Bin Park, et al. PLoS ONE. 6(3):e17629 (2011)).

[00274] For example, *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacterial cultures are centrifuged at 11,000 x g for 20-40 min at 4°C to pellet bacteria. Culture supernatants are then passed through a 0.22 μ m filter to exclude intact bacterial cells. Filtered supernatants are concentrated using methods that may include, but are not limited to, ammonium sulfate precipitation, ultracentrifugation, or filtration. Briefly, for ammonium sulfate precipitation, 1.5-3 M ammonium sulfate is added to filtered supernatant slowly, while stirring at 4°C. Precipitations are incubated at 4°C for 8-48 hours and then centrifuged at 11,000 x g for 20-40 min at 4°C. The pellets contain bacterial EVs and other debris. Briefly, using ultracentrifugation, filtered supernatants are centrifuged at 100,000-200,000 x g for 1-16 hours at 4°C. The pellet of this centrifugation contains bacterial EVs and other debris. Briefly, using a filtration technique, using an Amicon Ultra spin filter or by tangential flow filtration, supernatants are filtered so as to retain species of molecular weight > 50 or 100 kDa.

[00275] Alternatively, EVs are obtained from *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacterial cultures continuously during growth, or at selected time points during growth, by connecting a bioreactor to an alternating tangential flow (ATF) system (e.g., XCell ATF from Repligen) according to manufacturer's instructions. The ATF system retains intact cells (>0.22 μ m) in the bioreactor,

and allows smaller components (*e.g.*, EVs, free proteins) to pass through a filter for collection. For example, the system may be configured so that the <0.22 μ m filtrate is then passed through a second filter of 100 kDa, allowing species such as EVs between 0.22 μ m and 100 kDa to be collected, and species smaller than 100 kDa to be pumped back into the bioreactor. Alternatively, the system may be configured to allow for medium in the bioreactor to be replenished and/or modified during growth of the culture. EVs collected by this method may be further purified and/or concentrated by ultracentrifugation or filtration as described above for filtered supernatants.

[00276] EVs obtained by methods described above may be further purified by gradient ultracentrifugation, using methods that may include, but are not limited to, use of a sucrose gradient or Optiprep gradient. Briefly, using a sucrose gradient method, if ammonium sulfate precipitation or ultracentrifugation were used to concentrate the filtered supernatants, pellets are resuspended in 60% sucrose, 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0. If filtration was used to concentrate the filtered supernatant, the concentrate is buffer exchanged into 60% sucrose, 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0, using an Amicon Ultra column. Samples are applied to a 35-60% discontinuous sucrose gradient and centrifuged at 200,000 $\times$ g for 3-24 hours at 4°C. Briefly, using an Optiprep gradient method, if ammonium sulfate precipitation or ultracentrifugation were used to concentrate the filtered supernatants, pellets are resuspended in 35% Optiprep in PBS. If filtration was used to concentrate the filtered supernatant, the concentrate is diluted using 60% Optiprep to a final concentration of 35% Optiprep. Samples are applied to a 35-60% discontinuous sucrose gradient and centrifuged at 200,000 $\times$ g for 3-24 hours at 4°C.

[00277] To confirm sterility and isolation of the EV preparations, EVs are serially diluted onto agar medium used for routine culture of the *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacteria being tested, and incubated using routine conditions. Non-sterile preparations are passed through a 0.22 μ m filter to exclude intact cells. To further increase purity, isolated EVs may be DNase or proteinase K treated.

[00278] Alternatively, for preparation of EVs used for *in vivo* injections, purified EVs are processed as described previously (G. Norheim, et al. *PLoS ONE*. 10(9): e0134353 (2015)). Briefly, after sucrose gradient centrifugation, bands containing EVs are resuspended to a final concentration of 50 μ g/mL in a solution containing 3% sucrose or other solution suitable for *in*

vivo injection known to one skilled in the art. This solution may also contain adjuvant, for example aluminum hydroxide at a concentration of 0-0.5% (w/v).

[00279] To make samples compatible with further testing (*e.g.* to remove sucrose prior to TEM imaging or *in vitro* assays), samples are buffer exchanged into PBS or 30 mM Tris, pH 8.0 using filtration (*e.g.* Amicon Ultra columns), dialysis, or ultracentrifugation (200,000 × *g*, ≥ 3 hours, 4°C) and resuspension.

Example 14: Manufacturing conditions

[00280] Enriched media is used to grow and prepare the bacteria for *in vitro* and *in vivo* use. For example, media may contain sugar, yeast extracts, plant based peptones, buffers, salts, trace elements, surfactants, anti-foaming agents, and vitamins. Composition of complex components such as yeast extracts and peptones may be undefined or partially defined (including approximate concentrations of amino acids, sugars etc.). Microbial metabolism may be dependent on the availability of resources such as carbon and nitrogen. Various sugars or other carbon sources may be tested. Alternatively, media may be prepared and the selected bacteria grown as shown by Saarela *et al.*, *J. Applied Microbiology*. 2005. 99: 1330-1339, which is hereby incorporated by reference. Influence of fermentation time, cryoprotectant and neutralization of cell concentrate on freeze-drying survival, storage stability, and acid and bile exposure of the selected bacteria produced without milk-based ingredients.

[00281] At large scale, the media is sterilized. Sterilization may be by Ultra High Temperature (UHT) processing. The UHT processing is performed at very high temperature for short periods of time. The UHT range may be from 135-180°C. For example, the medium may be sterilized from between 10 to 30 seconds at 135°C.

[00282] Inoculum can be prepared in flasks or in smaller bioreactors and growth is monitored. For example, the inoculum size may be between approximately 0.5 and 3% of the total bioreactor volume. Depending on the application and need for material, bioreactor volume can be at least 2L, 10L, 80L, 100L, 250L, 1000L, 2500L, 5000L, 10,000L.

[00283] Before the inoculation, the bioreactor is prepared with medium at desired pH, temperature, and oxygen concentration. The initial pH of the culture medium may be different than the process set-point. pH stress may be detrimental at low cell concentration; the initial pH

could be between pH 7.5 and the process set-point. For example, pH may be set between 4.5 and 8.0. During the fermentation, the pH can be controlled through the use of sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, or ammonium hydroxide. The temperature may be controlled from 25⁰C to 45⁰C, for example at 37⁰C. Anaerobic conditions are created by reducing the level of oxygen in the culture broth from around 8mg/L to 0mg/L. For example, nitrogen or gas mixtures (N₂, CO₂, and H₂) may be used in order to establish anaerobic conditions. Alternatively, no gases are used and anaerobic conditions are established by cells consuming remaining oxygen from the medium. Depending on strain and inoculum size, the bioreactor fermentation time can vary. For example, fermentation time can vary from approximately 5 hours to 48 hours.

[00284] Reviving microbes from a frozen state may require special considerations. Production medium may stress cells after a thaw; a specific thaw medium may be required to consistently start a seed train from thawed material. The kinetics of transfer or passage of seed material to fresh medium, for the purposes of increasing the seed volume or maintaining the microbial growth state, may be influenced by the current state of the microbes (ex. exponential growth, stationary growth, unstressed, stressed).

[00285] Inoculation of the production fermenter(s) can impact growth kinetics and cellular activity. The initial state of the bioreactor system must be optimized to facilitate successful and consistent production. The fraction of seed culture to total medium (*e.g.* a percentage) has a dramatic impact on growth kinetics. The range may be 1-5% of the fermenter's working volume. The initial pH of the culture medium may be different from the process set-point. pH stress may be detrimental at low cell concentration; the initial pH may be between pH 7.5 and the process set-point. Agitation and gas flow into the system during inoculation may be different from the process set-points. Physical and chemical stresses due to both conditions may be detrimental at low cell concentration.

[00286] Process conditions and control settings may influence the kinetics of microbial growth and cellular activity. Shifts in process conditions may change membrane composition, production of metabolites, growth rate, cellular stress, etc. Optimal temperature range for growth may vary with strain. The range may be 20-40 °C. Optimal pH for cell growth and performance of downstream activity may vary with strain. The range may be pH 5-8. Gasses dissolved in the medium may be used by cells for metabolism. Adjusting concentrations of O₂, CO₂, and N₂

throughout the process may be required. Availability of nutrients may shift cellular growth.

Microbes may have alternate kinetics when excess nutrients are available.

[00287] The state of microbes at the end of a fermentation and during harvesting may impact cell survival and activity. Microbes may be preconditioned shortly before harvest to better prepare them for the physical and chemical stresses involved in separation and downstream processing. A change in temperature (often reducing to 20-5 °C) may reduce cellular metabolism, slowing growth (and/or death) and physiological change when removed from the fermenter. Effectiveness of centrifugal concentration may be influenced by culture pH. Raising pH by 1-2 points can improve effectiveness of concentration but can also be detrimental to cells. Microbes may be stressed shortly before harvest by increasing the concentration of salts and/or sugars in the medium. Cells stressed in this way may better survive freezing and lyophilization during downstream.

[00288] Separation methods and technology may impact how efficiently microbes are separated from the culture medium. Solids may be removed using centrifugation techniques. Effectiveness of centrifugal concentration can be influenced by culture pH or by the use of flocculating agents. Raising pH by 1-2 points may improve effectiveness of concentration but can also be detrimental to cells. Microbes may be stressed shortly before harvest by increasing the concentration of salts and/or sugars in the medium. Cells stressed in this way may better survive freezing and lyophilization during downstream. Additionally, Microbes may also be separated via filtration. Filtration is superior to centrifugation techniques for purification if the cells require excessive g-minutes to successfully centrifuge. Excipients can be added before after separation. Excipients can be added for cryo protection or for protection during lyophilization. Excipients can include, but are not limited to, sucrose, trehalose, or lactose, and these may be alternatively mixed with buffer and anti-oxidants. Prior to lyophilization, droplets of cell pellets mixed with excipients are submerged in liquid nitrogen.

[00289] Harvesting can be performed by continuous centrifugation. Product may be resuspended with various excipients to a desired final concentration. Excipients can be added for cryo protection or for protection during lyophilization. Excipients can include, but are not limited to, sucrose, trehalose, or lactose, and these may be alternatively mixed with buffer and anti-

oxidants. Prior to lyophilization, droplets of cell pellets mixed with excipients are submerged in liquid nitrogen.

[00290] Lyophilization of material, including live bacteria, begins with primary drying. During the primary drying phase, the ice is removed. Here, a vacuum is generated and an appropriate amount of heat is supplied to the material for the ice to sublime. During the secondary drying phase, product bound water molecules are removed. Here, the temperature is raised higher than in the primary drying phase to break any physico-chemical interactions that have formed between the water molecules and the product material. The pressure may also be lowered further to enhance desorption during this stage. After the freeze-drying process is complete, the chamber may be filled with an inert gas, such as nitrogen. The product may be sealed within the freeze dryer under dry conditions, preventing exposure to atmospheric water and contaminants.

Incorporation by Reference

[00291] All publications patent applications mentioned herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference. In case of conflict, the present application, including any definitions herein, will control.

Equivalents

[00292] Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* bacteria and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
2. A pharmaceutical composition comprising isolated *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs) and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
3. A pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs), *Neisseria* bacteria, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
4. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 3, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and *Neisseria* bacteria particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* EVs.
5. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 3 wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and bacteria particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* bacteria.
6. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 3 wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%,

52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total Neisseria EV and Neisseria bacteria protein in the pharmaceutical composition is Neisseria EV protein.

7. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 3, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total Neisseria EV and Neisseria bacteria protein in the pharmaceutical composition is a Neisseria bacteria protein.

8. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 3, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the Neisseria EV and bacteria lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are Neisseria EV lipids.

9. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 3, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of

the total Neisseria EV and Neisseria bacteria lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are Neisseria bacteria lipids.

10. A pharmaceutical composition comprising Neisseria bacteria isolated from EVs.
11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising pharmaceutically active biomass (PhABs) derived from Neisseria bacteria.
12. A pharmaceutical composition comprising pharmaceutically active biomass (PhABs) isolated from Neisseria bacteria.
13. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a monoclonal microbial population (monoclonal microbials) derived from Neisseria bacteria.
14. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 13, wherein the heterogeneity index of the population is >60%.
15. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the EVs and/or bacteria are from Neisseria Meningitidis.
16. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 15, wherein the bacteria is selected for reduced endotoxin content.
17. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 15, wherein the bacteria is engineered for reduced endotoxin content.
18. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 15, wherein the bacteria is selected or engineered for reduced inflammatory molecules.
19. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 18, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for oral, rectal, intravenous, intratumoral, subcutaneous, intradermal, intraperitoneal, or subcutaneous administration.
20. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises live bacteria, attenuated, or killed bacteria.
21. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 20, wherein the bacterial composition comprises irradiated bacteria.

22. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 20, wherein the bacterial composition comprises gamma irradiated bacteria.
23. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1-22, wherein the *Neisseria* bacteria is resistant to polymyxin.
24. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 23, wherein the polymyxin is polymyxin B or colistin.
25. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1-24, wherein the *Neisseria* bacteria comprises LPS mutant.
26. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 25, wherein the LPS mutant is a mutation or disruption in a gene involved in lipid A biosynthesis.
27. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 26, wherein the gene is *lpxA*, *lpxC*, or *lpxD*.
28. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 27, wherein administration of the pharmaceutical composition treats cancer.
29. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 28, wherein administration of the pharmaceutical composition induces an anti-cancer immune response.
30. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 29, wherein the composition is formulated with an enteric coating or micro encapsulation.
31. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 1 to 30, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for oral delivery.
32. The bacterial composition of any one of claims 1 to 31, wherein the bacterial composition comprises lyophilized bacteria.
33. The bacterial composition of any one of claims 1 to 32, wherein the bacterial composition comprises irradiated bacteria.
34. The bacterial composition of claim 33, wherein the bacterial composition comprises gamma irradiated bacteria.
35. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claim 1 to 27, wherein the composition further comprises an additional therapeutic.

36. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 35, wherein the additional therapeutic is a cancer therapeutic.
37. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 36, wherein the cancer therapeutic comprises a chemotherapy agent.
38. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 37, wherein the chemotherapy agent is selected from the group consisting of thiotepa, cyclophosphamide, busulfan, improsulfan, piposulfan, benzodopa, carboquone, meturedopa, uredopa, altretamine, triethylenemelamine, trietylenephosphoramide, triethylenethiophosphoramide, trimethylolomelamine, bullatacin, bullatacinone, camptothecin, topotecan, bryostatin, callystatin, CC-1065, cryptophycin 1, cryptophycin 8, dolastatin, duocarmycin, eleutherobin, pancratistatin, sarcodictyin, spongistatin, chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cholophosphamide, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine, prednimustine, trofosfamide, uracil mustard, carmustine, chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, ranimustine, calicheamicin, dynemicin, clodronate, esperamicin; neocarzinostatin chromophore, aclacinomysins, actinomycin, authrarnycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, carabycin, caminomycin, carzinophilin, chromomycins, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, doxorubicin, epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycin, mitomycin C, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycin, peplomycin, potfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, zorubicin, methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil (5-FU), denopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, trimetrexate, fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, thioguanine, ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofur, cytarabine, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, floxuridine, calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitiostanol, mepitiostane, testolactone, aminoglutethimide, mitotane, trilostane, frolinic acid, aceglatone, aldophosphamide glycoside, aminolevulinic acid, eniluracil, amsacrine, bestrabucil, bisantrene, edatraxate, defofamine, demecolcine, diaziqune, elformithine, elliptinium acetate, epothilone, etoglucid, gallium nitrate, hydroxyurea, lentinan, lonidainine, maytansine, ansamitocins, mitoguazone, mitoxantrone, mopidanmol, nitraerine, pentostatin, phenamet, pirarubicin, losoxantrone, podophyllinic acid, 2-ethylhydrazide, procarbazine, PSK polysaccharide complex, razoxane, rhizoxin, sizofuran, spirogermanium, tenuazonic acid, triaziquone; 2,2',2''-trichlorotriethylamine, trichothecene, T-2

toxin, verracurin A, roridin A, anguidine, urethane, vindesine, dacarbazine, mannomustine, mitobronitol, mitolactol, pipobroman, gacytosine, arabinoside, cyclophosphamide, thiotepa, paclitaxel, doxorubicin, chlorambucil, gemcitabine, 6-thioguanine, mercaptopurine, methotrexate, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, carboplatin, vinblastine, platinum, etoposide, ifosfamide, mitoxantrone, vincristine, vinorelbine, novantrone, teniposide, edatrexate, daunomycin, aminopterin, xeloda, ibandronate, irinotecan, RFS 2000, difluoromethylomithine, retinoic acid and capecitabine.

39. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 36 to 38, wherein the cancer therapeutic comprises a cancer immunotherapy agent.

40. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 39, wherein the cancer immunotherapy agent comprises an immune checkpoint inhibitor.

41. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 40, wherein the immune checkpoint inhibitor is an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to an immune checkpoint protein.

42. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 41, wherein the immune checkpoint protein is selected from the group consisting of CTLA4, PD-1, PD-L1, PD-L2, A2AR, B7-H3, B7-H4, BTLA, KIR, LAG3, TIM-3 or VISTA.

43. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 40, wherein the immune checkpoint inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of nivolumab, pembrolizumab, pidilizumab, AMP-224, AMP-514, STI-A1110, TSR-042, RG-7446, BMS-936559, MEDI-4736, MSB-0020718C, AUR-012 and STI-A1010.

44. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 39 to 43, wherein the cancer immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer-specific antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof.

45. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 44, wherein the cancer-specific antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof binds specifically to a cancer-associated antigen.

46. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 45, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8,

CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ras, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

47. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 46, wherein the cancer associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

48. The pharmaceutical composition any one of claims 39 to 47, wherein the cancer immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer vaccine.

49. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 48, wherein the cancer vaccine comprises a polypeptide comprising an epitope of a cancer-associated antigen.

50. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 49, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8,

CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ras, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

51. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 49, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

52. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claim 49 to 51 wherein the polypeptide is a fusion protein.

53. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 48, wherein the cancer vaccine comprises a nucleic acid encoding an epitope of a cancer-associated antigen.

54. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 53, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8,

CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ran, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

55. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 53, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

56. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 53 to 54, wherein the nucleic acid is DNA.

57. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 53 to 54, wherein the nucleic acid is RNA.

58. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 57, wherein the RNA is mRNA.

59. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 56 to 58, wherein the nucleic acid is in a vector.

60. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 59, wherein the vector is a bacterial vector.

61. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 60, wherein the bacterial vector is selected from the group consisting of *Mycobacterium bovis* (BCG), *Salmonella Typhimurium* ssp., *Salmonella Typhi* ssp., *Clostridium* sp. spores, *Escherichia coli* Nissle 1917, *Escherichia coli* K-12/LLO, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Shigella flexneri*.
62. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 59, wherein the vector is a viral vector.
63. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 62, wherein the viral vector is selected from the group consisting of vaccinia, adenovirus, RNA viruses, and replication-defective avipox, replication-defective fowlpox, replication-defective canarypox, replication-defective MVA and replication-defective adenovirus.
64. The pharmaceutical composition any one of claims 39 to 63, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises an antigen presenting cell (APC) primed with a cancer-specific antigen.
65. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 65, wherein the APC is a dendritic cell, a macrophage or a B cell.
66. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 65 or claim 65, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-raw,

NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

67. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 64 or claim 65, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

68. The pharmaceutical composition any one of claims 39 to 67, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer-specific chimeric antigen receptor (CAR).

69. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 68, wherein the CAR is administered on the surface of a T cell.

70. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 68 or 69, wherein the CAR binds specifically to a cancer-associated antigen.

71. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 70, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2,

MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ran, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

72. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 69, wherein the cancer associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

73. The pharmaceutical composition any one of claims 39 to 72, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer-specific T cell.

74. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 73, wherein the T cell is a CD4⁺ T cell.

75. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 74, wherein the CD4⁺ T cell is a T_H1 T cell, a T_H2 T cell or a T_H17 T cell.

76. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 73 to 75, wherein the T cell expresses a T cell receptor specific for a cancer-associated antigen.

77. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 76, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1,

KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-ran, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

78. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 39 to 77, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises an immune activating protein.

79. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 78, wherein the immune activating protein is a cytokine or chemokine.

80. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 79, wherein the immune activating protein is selected from the group consisting of B lymphocyte chemoattractant ("BLC"), C-C motif chemokine 11 ("Eotaxin-1"), Eosinophil chemotactic protein 2 ("Eotaxin-2"), Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor ("G-CSF"), Granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("GM-CSF"), 1-309, Intercellular Adhesion Molecule 1 ("ICAM-1"), Interferon alpha ("IFN-alpha"), Interferon beta ("IFN-beta"), Interferon gamma ("IFN-gamma"), Interleukin-1 alpha ("IL-1 alpha"), Interleukin-1 beta ("IL-1 beta"), Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist ("IL-1 ra"), Interleukin-2 ("IL-2"), Interleukin-4 ("IL-4"), Interleukin-5 ("IL-5"), Interleukin-6 ("IL-6"), Interleukin-6 soluble receptor ("IL-6 sR"), Interleukin-7 ("IL-7"), Interleukin-8 ("IL-8"), Interleukin-10 ("IL-10"), Interleukin-11 ("IL-11"), Subunit beta of Interleukin-12 ("IL-12 p40" or "IL-12 p70"), Interleukin-13 ("IL-13"), Interleukin-15 ("IL-15"), Interleukin-16 ("IL-16"), Interleukin-17A-F ("IL-17A-F"), Interleukin-18 ("IL-18"), Interleukin-21 ("IL-21"), Interleukin-22 ("IL-22"), Interleukin-23 ("IL-23"), Interleukin-33 ("IL-33"), Chemokine (C-C motif) Lymphotactin ("MCP-1"), Macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("M-CSF"), Monokine induced by gamma interferon

("MIG"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 2 ("MIP-1 alpha"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 4 ("MIP-1 beta"), Macrophage inflammatory protein- 1 -delta ("MIP-1 delta"), Platelet-derived growth factor subunit B ("PDGF-BB"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 5, Regulated on Activation, Normal T cell Expressed and Secreted ("RANTES"), TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor 1 ("TIMP-1"), TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor 2 ("TIMP-2"), Tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin-alpha ("TNF alpha"), Tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin-beta ("TNF beta"), Soluble TNF receptor type 1 ("sTNFR1"), sTNFR2, Brain-derived neurotrophic factor ("BDNF"), Basic fibroblast growth factor ("bFGF"), Bone morphogenetic protein 4 ("BMP-4"), Bone morphogenetic protein 5 ("BMP-5"), Bone morphogenetic protein 7 ("BMP-7"), Nerve growth factor ("b-NGF"), Epidermal growth factor ("EGF"), Epidermal growth factor receptor ("EGFR"), Endocrine-gland-derived vascular endothelial growth factor ("EG-VEGF"), Fibroblast growth factor 4 ("FGF-4"), Keratinocyte growth factor ("FGF-7"), Growth differentiation factor 15 ("GDF-15"), Glial cell-derived neurotrophic factor ("GDNF"), Growth Hormone, Heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor ("HB-EGF"), Hepatocyte growth factor ("HGF"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1 ("IGFBP-1"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 2 ("IGFBP-2"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 ("IGFBP-3"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 4 ("IGFBP-4"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 6 ("IGFBP-6"), Insulin-like growth factor 1 ("IGF-1"), Insulin, Macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("M-CSF R"), Nerve growth factor receptor ("NGF R"), Neurotrophin-3 ("NT-3"), Neurotrophin-4 ("NT-4"), Osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor ("Osteoprotegerin"), Platelet-derived growth factor receptors ("PDGF-AA"), Phosphatidylinositol-glycan biosynthesis ("PIGF"), Skp, Cullin, F-box containing complex ("SCF"), Stem cell factor receptor ("SCF R"), Transforming growth factor alpha ("TGFalpha"), Transforming growth factor beta-1 ("TGF beta 1"), Transforming growth factor beta-3 ("TGF beta 3"), Vascular endothelial growth factor ("VEGF"), Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2 ("VEGFR2"), Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 3 ("VEGFR3"), VEGF-D 6Ckine, Tyrosine-protein kinase receptor UFO ("Axl"), Betacellulin ("BTC"), Mucosae-associated epithelial chemokine ("CCL28"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 27 ("CTACK"), Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 16 ("CXCL16"), C-X-C motif chemokine 5 ("ENA-78"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 26 ("Eotaxin-3"), Granulocyte chemotactic protein 2 ("GCP-2"), GRO, Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 14 ("HCC-l"),

Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 16 ("HCC-4"), Interleukin-9 ("IL-9"), Interleukin-17 F ("IL-17F"), Interleukin-18-binding protein ("IL-18 BPa"), Interleukin-28 A ("IL-28A"), Interleukin 29 ("IL-29"), Interleukin 31 ("IL-31"), C-X-C motif chemokine 10 ("IP-10"), Chemokine receptor CXCR3 ("I-TAC"), Leukemia inhibitory factor ("LIF"), Light, Chemokine (C motif) ligand ("Lymphotactin"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 2 ("MCP-2"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 3 ("MCP-3"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 4 ("MCP-4"), Macrophage-derived chemokine ("MDC"), Macrophage migration inhibitory factor ("MIF"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 20 ("MIP-3 alpha"), C-C motif chemokine 19 ("MIP-3 beta"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 23 ("MPIF-1"), Macrophage stimulating protein alpha chain ("MSPalpha"), Nucleosome assembly protein 1-like 4 ("NAP-2"), Secreted phosphoprotein 1 ("Osteopontin"), Pulmonary and activation-regulated cytokine ("PARC"), Platelet factor 4 ("PF4"), Stroma cell-derived factor-1 alpha ("SDF-1 alpha"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 17 ("TARC"), Thymus-expressed chemokine ("TECK"), Thymic stromal lymphopoietin ("TSLP 4-IBB"), CD 166 antigen ("ALCAM"), Cluster of Differentiation 80 ("B7-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 17 ("BCMA"), Cluster of Differentiation 14 ("CD14"), Cluster of Differentiation 30 ("CD30"), Cluster of Differentiation 40 ("CD40 Ligand"), Carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 1 (biliary glycoprotein) ("CEACAM-1"), Death Receptor 6 ("DR6"), Deoxythymidine kinase ("Dtk"), Type 1 membrane glycoprotein ("Endoglin"), Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-3 ("ErbB3"), Endothelial-leukocyte adhesion molecule 1 ("E-Selectin"), Apoptosis antigen 1 ("Fas"), Fms-like tyrosine kinase 3 ("Flt-3L"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 1 ("GITR"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 14 ("HVEM"), Intercellular adhesion molecule 3 ("ICAM-3"), IL-1 R4, IL-1 RI, IL-10 Rbeta, IL-17R, IL-2Rgamma, IL-21R, Lysosome membrane protein 2 ("LIMPII"), Neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin ("Lipocalin-2"), CD62L ("L-Selectin"), Lymphatic endothelium ("LYVE-1"), MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence A ("MICA"), MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence B ("MICB"), NRGI-beta1, Beta-type platelet-derived growth factor receptor ("PDGF Rbeta"), Platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule ("PECAM-1"), RAGE, Hepatitis A virus cellular receptor 1 ("TIM-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10C ("TRAIL R3"), Trappin protein transglutaminase binding domain ("Trappin-2"), Urokinase receptor ("uPAR"), Vascular cell adhesion protein 1 ("VCAM-1"),

XEDARActivin A, Agouti-related protein ("AgRP"), Ribonuclease 5 ("Angiogenin"),
 Angiopoietin 1, Angiostatin, Cathepsin S, CD40, Cryptic family protein IB ("Cripto-1"), DAN,
 Dickkopf-related protein 1 ("DKK-1"), E-Cadherin, Epithelial cell adhesion molecule
 ("EpCAM"), Fas Ligand (FasL or CD95L), FcγRIIB/C, Follistatin, Galectin-7, Intercellular
 adhesion molecule 2 ("ICAM-2"), IL-13 R1, IL-13R2, IL-17B, IL-2 Ra, IL-2 Rb, IL-23, LAP,
 Neuronal cell adhesion molecule ("NrCAM"), Plasminogen activator inhibitor- 1 ("PAI-1"),
 Platelet derived growth factor receptors ("PDGF-AB"), Resistin, stromal cell-derived factor 1
 ("SDF-1 beta"), sgpl30, Secreted frizzled-related protein 2 ("ShhN"), Sialic acid-binding
 immunoglobulin-type lectins ("Siglec-5"), ST2, Transforming growth factor-beta 2 ("TGF beta
 2"), Tie-2, Thrombopoietin ("TPO"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10D
 ("TRAIL R4"), Triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 1 ("TREM-1"), Vascular
 endothelial growth factor C ("VEGF-C"), VEGFR1Adiponectin, Adipsin ("AND"), Alpha-
 fetoprotein ("AFP"), Angiopoietin-like 4 ("ANGPTL4"), Beta-2-microglobulin ("B2M"), Basal
 cell adhesion molecule ("BCAM"), Carbohydrate antigen 125 ("CA125"), Cancer Antigen 15-3
 ("CA15-3"), Carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), cAMP receptor protein ("CRP"), Human
 Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 ("ErbB2"), Follistatin, Follicle-stimulating hormone
 ("FSH"), Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 1 ("GRO alpha"), human chorionic gonadotropin
 ("beta HCG"), Insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor ("IGF-1 sR"), IL-1 sRII, IL-3, IL-18 Rb, IL-
 21, Leptin, Matrix metalloproteinase-1 ("MMP-1"), Matrix metalloproteinase-2 ("MMP-2"),
 Matrix metalloproteinase-3 ("MMP-3"), Matrix metalloproteinase-8 ("MMP-8"), Matrix
 metalloproteinase-9 ("MMP-9"), Matrix metalloproteinase-10 ("MMP-10"), Matrix
 metalloproteinase-13 ("MMP-13"), Neural Cell Adhesion Molecule ("NCAM-1"), Entactin
 ("Nidogen-1"), Neuron specific enolase ("NSE"), Oncostatin M ("OSM"), Procalcitonin,
 Prolactin, Prostate specific antigen ("PSA"), Sialic acid-binding Ig-like lectin 9 ("Siglec-9"),
 ADAM 17 endopeptidase ("TACE"), Thyroglobulin, Metalloproteinase inhibitor 4 ("TIMP-4"),
 TSH2B4, Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 9 ("ADAM-9"),
 Angiopoietin 2, Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 13/ Acidic leucine-rich
 nuclear phosphoprotein 32 family member B ("APRIL"), Bone morphogenetic protein 2 ("BMP-
 2"), Bone morphogenetic protein 9 ("BMP-9"), Complement component 5a ("C5a"), Cathepsin
 L, CD200, CD97, Chemerin, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 6B ("DcR3"),

Fatty acid-binding protein 2 ("FABP2"), Fibroblast activation protein, alpha ("FAP"), Fibroblast growth factor 19 ("FGF-19"), Galectin-3, Hepatocyte growth factor receptor ("HGF R"), IFN-gamma/alpha/beta R2, Insulin-like growth factor 2 ("IGF-2"), Insulin-like growth factor 2 receptor ("IGF-2 R"), Interleukin-1 receptor 6 ("IL-1R6"), Interleukin 24 ("IL-24"), Interleukin 33 ("IL-33", Kallikrein 14, Asparaginyl endopeptidase ("Legumain"), Oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor 1 ("LOX-1"), Mannose-binding lectin ("MBL"), Neprilysin ("NEP"), Notch homolog 1, translocation-associated (Drosophila) ("Notch-1"), Nephroblastoma overexpressed ("NOV"), Osteoactivin, Programmed cell death protein 1 ("PD-1"), N-acetylmuramoyl-L-alanine amidase ("PGRP-5"), Serpin A4, Secreted frizzled related protein 3 ("sFRP-3"), Thrombomodulin, Tolllike receptor 2 ("TLR2"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10A ("TRAIL R1"), Transferrin ("TRF"), WIF-1/ACE-2, Albumin, AMICA, Angiopoietin 4, B-cell activating factor ("BAFF"), Carbohydrate antigen 19-9 ("CA19-9"), CD 163, Clusterin, CRT AM, Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 14 ("CXCL14"), Cystatin C, Decorin ("DCN"), Dickkopf-related protein 3 ("Dkk-3"), Delta-like protein 1 ("DLL1"), Fetuin A, Heparin-binding growth factor 1 ("aFGF"), Folate receptor alpha ("FOLR1"), Furin, GPCR-associated sorting protein 1 ("GASP-1"), GPCR-associated sorting protein 2 ("GASP-2"), Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor ("GCSF R"), Serine protease hepsin ("HAI-2"), Interleukin-17B Receptor ("IL-17B R"), Interleukin 27 ("IL-27"), Lymphocyte-activation gene 3 ("LAG-3"), Apolipoprotein A-V ("LDL R"), Pepsinogen I, Retinol binding protein 4 ("RBP4"), SOST, Heparan sulfate proteoglycan ("Syndecan-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 13B ("TACI"), Tissue factor pathway inhibitor ("TFPI"), TSP-1, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 10b ("TRAIL R2"), TRANCE, Troponin I, Urokinase Plasminogen Activator ("uPA"), Cadherin 5, type 2 or VE-cadherin (vascular endothelial) also known as CD144 ("VE-Cadherin"), WNT1-inducible-signaling pathway protein 1 ("WISP-1"), and Receptor Activator of Nuclear Factor κ B ("RANK").

81. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 29 to 70, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises an adjuvant.

82. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 71, wherein the adjuvant is selected from the group consisting of an immune modulatory protein, Adjuvant 65, α -GalCer, aluminum phosphate, aluminum hydroxide, calcium phosphate, β -Glucan Peptide, CpG DNA, GPI-0100,

lipid A, lipopolysaccharide, Lipovant, Montanide, N-acetyl-muramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine, Pam3CSK4, quil A and trehalose dimycolate.

83. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 36 to 82, wherein the cancer therapeutic comprises an angiogenesis inhibitor.

84. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 83, wherein the angiogenesis inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of Bevacizumab (Avastin®), Ziv-aflibercept (Zaltrap®), Sorafenib (Nexavar®), Sunitinib (Sutent®), Pazopanib (Votrient®), Regorafenib (Stivarga®), and Cabozantinib (Cometriq™).

85. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 36 to 84, wherein the cancer therapeutic comprises an antibiotic.

86. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 85, wherein the antibiotic is selected from the group consisting of aminoglycosides, ansamycins, carbacephems, carbapenems, cephalosporins, glycopeptides, lincosamides, lipopeptides, macrolides, monobactams, nitrofurans, oxazolidonones, penicillins, polypeptide antibiotics, quinolones, fluoroquinolone, sulfonamides, tetracyclines, anti-mycobacterial compounds and combinations thereof.

87. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 36 to 86, wherein the cancer therapeutic comprises therapeutic bacteria.

88. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 87, wherein the composition further comprises a prebiotic.

89. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 88, wherein the prebiotic is a fructooligosaccharide, a galactooligosaccharide, a trans-galactooligosaccharide, a xylooligosaccharide, a chitooligosaccharide, a soy oligosaccharides, a gentiooligosaccharide, an isomaltooligosaccharide, a mannoooligosaccharide, a maltooligosaccharide, a mannanoligosaccharide, lactulose, lactosucrose, palatinose, glycosyl sucrose, guar gum, gum Arabic, tagalose, amylose, amylopectin, pectin, xylan, or a cyclodextrin.

90. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 35, wherein the additional therapeutic comprises an antibiotic.

91. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 90, wherein the antibiotic is selected from the group consisting of aminoglycosides, ansamycins, carbacephems, carbapenems, cephalosporins, glycopeptides, lincosamides, lipopeptides, macrolides, monobactams, nitrofurans, oxazolidonones, penicillins, polypeptide antibiotics, quinolones, fluoroquinolone, sulfonamides, tetracyclines, anti-mycobacterial compounds and combinations thereof.
92. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 90 or 91, wherein the additional therapeutic comprises therapeutic bacteria.
93. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 35, wherein the additional therapeutic comprises an immunosuppressive agent, a DMARD, a pain-control drug, a steroid, a non-steroidal antiinflammatory drug (NSAID), or a cytokine antagonist, and combinations thereof.
94. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 90, wherein the additional therapeutic is selected from the group consisting of cyclosporin, retinoids, corticosteroids, propionic acid derivative, acetic acid derivative, enolic acid derivatives, fenamic acid derivatives, Cox-2 inhibitors, lumiracoxib, ibuprophen, cholin magnesium salicylate, fenoprofen, salsalate, difunisal, tolmetin, ketoprofen, flurbiprofen, oxaprozin, indomethacin, sulindac, etodolac, ketorolac, nabumetone, naproxen, valdecoxib, etoricoxib, MK0966; rofecoxib, acetaminophen, Celecoxib, Diclofenac, tramadol, piroxicam, meloxicam, tenoxicam, droxicam, lornoxicam, isoxicam, mefenamic acid, meclofenamic acid, flufenamic acid, tolfenamic, valdecoxib, parecoxib, etodolac, indomethacin, aspirin, ibuprophen, firocoxib, methotrexate (MTX), antimalarial drugs (*e.g.*, hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine), sulfasalazine, Leflunomide, azathioprine, cyclosporin, gold salts, minocycline, cyclophosphamide, D-penicillamine, minocycline, auranofin, tacrolimus, myocrisin, chlorambucil, TNF alpha antagonists (*e.g.*, TNF alpha antagonists or TNF alpha receptor antagonists), *e.g.*, ADALIMUMAB (Humira®), ETANERCEPT (Enbrel®), INFLIXIMAB (Remicade®; TA-650), CERTOLIZUMAB PEGOL (Cimzia®; CDP870), GOLIMUMAB (Simpom®; CNTO 148), ANAKINRA (Kineret®), RITUXIMAB (Rituxan®; MabThera®), ABATACEPT (Orencia®), TOCILIZUMAB (RoActemra /Actemra®), integrin antagonists (TYSABRI® (natalizumab)), IL-1 antagonists (ACZ885 (Ilaris)), Anakinra (Kineret®)), CD4 antagonists, IL-23 antagonists, IL-20 antagonists, IL-6 antagonists, BLyS antagonists (*e.g.*, Atacicept, Benlysta®/ LymphoStat-B® (belimumab)), p38 Inhibitors, CD20 antagonists (Ocrelizumab, Ofatumumab (Arzerra®)), interferon gamma

antagonists (Fontolizumab), prednisolone, Prednisone, dexamethasone, Cortisol, cortisone, hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, betamethasone, triamcinolone, beclometasone, fludrocortisone, deoxycorticosterone, aldosterone, Doxycycline, vancomycin, pioglitazone, SBI-087, SCIO-469, Cura-100, Oncoxin + Viusid, TwHF, Methoxsalen, Vitamin D - ergocalciferol, Milnacipran, Paclitaxel, rosig tazole, Tacrolimus (Prograf®), RADOOL, rapamune, rapamycin, fostamatinib, Fentanyl, XOMA 052, Fostamatinib disodium, rosig tazole, Curcumin (Longvida™), Rosuvastatin, Maraviroc, ramipn, Milnacipran, Cobiprostone, somatropin, tgAAC94 gene therapy vector, MK0359, GW856553, esomeprazole, everolimus, trastuzumab, JAK1 and JAK2 inhibitors, pan JAK inhibitors, *e.g.*, tetracyclic pyridone 6 (P6), 325, PF-956980, denosumab, IL-6 antagonists, CD20 antagonists, CTLA4 antagonists, IL-8 antagonists, IL-21 antagonists, IL-22 antagonist, integrin antagonists (Tysabri® (natalizumab)), VEGF antagonists, CXCL antagonists, MMP antagonists, defensin antagonists, IL-1 antagonists (including IL-1 beta antagonists), and IL-23 antagonists (*e.g.*, receptor decoys, antagonistic antibodies,).

95. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 90, wherein the immunosuppressive agent is acorticosteroids, mesalazine, mesalamine, sulfasalazine, sulfasalazine derivatives, immunosuppressive drugs, cyclosporin A, mercaptopurine, azathiopurine, prednisone, methotrexate, antihistamines, glucocorticoids, epinephrine, theophylline, cromolyn sodium, anti-leukotrienes, anti-cholinergic drugs for rhinitis, TLR antagonists, inflammasome inhibitors, anti-cholinergic decongestants, mast-cell stabilizers, monoclonal anti-IgE antibodies, vaccines (*e.g.*, vaccines used for vaccination where the amount of an allergen is gradually increased), cytokine inhibitors, such as anti-IL-6 antibodies, TNF inhibitors such as infliximab, adalimumab, certolizumab pegol, golimumab, or etanercept, and combinations thereof.

96. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 1-95.

97. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* bacteria and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

98. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs).

99. The method of claim 98 wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs) and *Neisseria* bacteria.

100. The method of claim 99, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and *Neisseria* bacteria particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* EVs.

101. The method of claim 99, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and bacteria particles in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* bacteria.

102. The method of claim 99, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and *Neisseria* bacteria protein in the pharmaceutical composition is *Neisseria* EV protein.

103. The method of claim 99, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and *Neisseria* bacteria protein in the pharmaceutical composition is an *Neisseria* bacteria protein.

104. The method of claim 99, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the *Neisseria* EV and bacteria lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* EV lipids.

105. The method of claim 99, wherein at least, about, or no more than 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 21%, 22%, 23%, 24%, 25%, 26%, 27%, 28%, 29%, 30%, 31%, 32%, 33%, 34%, 35%, 36%, 37%, 38%, 39%, 40%, 41%, 42%, 43%, 44%, 45%, 46%, 47%, 48%, 49%, 50%, 51%, 52%, 53%, 54%, 55%, 56%, 57%, 58%, 59%, 60%, 61%, 62%, 63%, 64%, 65%, 66%, 67%, 68%, 69%, 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% of the total *Neisseria* EV and *Neisseria* bacteria lipids in the pharmaceutical composition are *Neisseria* Meningitidis bacteria lipids.

106. The method of claim 98, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises isolated *Neisseria* extracellular vesicles (EVs).

107. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a monoclonal microbial population derived from *Neisseria* bacteria.
108. The method of claim 107, wherein the heterogeneity index of the population is >60%.
109. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising pharmaceutically active biomass (PhABs) derived from *Neisseria* bacteria.
110. A method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising pharmaceutically active biomass (PhABs) isolated from *Neisseria* bacteria.
111. The method of any one of claims 96 to 110, wherein the EVs and/or bacteria are from *Neisseria* Meningitidis.
112. The method of any one of claims 96 to 111, wherein the bacteria is selected for reduced endotoxin content.
113. The method of any one of claims 96 to 111, wherein the bacteria is engineered for reduced endotoxin content.
114. The method of any one of claims 96 to 111, wherein the bacteria is selected or engineered for reduced inflammatory molecules.
115. The method of any one of claims 96-114, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of hematological malignancy, acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, acute granulocytic leukemia, chronic granulocytic leukemia, acute promyelocytic leukemia, adult T-cell leukemia, aleukemic leukemia, a leukocythemetic leukemia, basophilic leukemia, blast cell leukemia, bovine leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, leukemia cutis, embryonal leukemia, eosinophilic leukemia, Gross' leukemia, Rieder cell leukemia, Schilling's leukemia, stem cell leukemia, subleukemic leukemia, undifferentiated cell leukemia, hairy-cell leukemia, hemoblastic leukemia, hemocytoblastic leukemia, histiocytic leukemia, stem cell leukemia, acute monocytic leukemia, leukopenic leukemia, lymphatic leukemia, lymphoblastic leukemia, lymphocytic leukemia, lymphogenous leukemia, lymphoid leukemia, lymphosarcoma

cell leukemia, mast cell leukemia, megakaryocytic leukemia, micromyeloblastic leukemia, monocytic leukemia, myeloblastic leukemia, myelocytic leukemia, myeloid granulocytic leukemia, myelomonocytic leukemia, Naegeli leukemia, plasma cell leukemia, plasmacytic leukemia, promyelocytic leukemia, acinar carcinoma, acinous carcinoma, adenocystic carcinoma, adenoid cystic carcinoma, carcinoma adenomatosum, carcinoma of adrenal cortex, alveolar carcinoma, alveolar cell carcinoma, basal cell carcinoma, carcinoma basocellulare, basaloid carcinoma, basosquamous cell carcinoma, bronchioalveolar carcinoma, bronchiolar carcinoma, bronchogenic carcinoma, cerebriform carcinoma, cholangiocellular carcinoma, chorionic carcinoma, colloid carcinoma, comedo carcinoma, corpus carcinoma, cribriform carcinoma, carcinoma en cuirasse, carcinoma cutaneum, cylindrical carcinoma, cylindrical cell carcinoma, duct carcinoma, carcinoma durum, embryonal carcinoma, encephaloid carcinoma, epienoid carcinoma, carcinoma epitheliale adenoides, exophytic carcinoma, carcinoma ex ulcere, carcinoma fibrosum, gelatiniform carcinoma, gelatinous carcinoma, giant cell carcinoma, signet-ring cell carcinoma, carcinoma simplex, small-cell carcinoma, solanoid carcinoma, spheroidal cell carcinoma, spindle cell carcinoma, carcinoma spongiosum, squamous carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, string carcinoma, carcinoma telangiectaticum, carcinoma telangiectodes, transitional cell carcinoma, carcinoma tuberosum, tuberous carcinoma, verrucous carcinoma, carcinoma villosum, carcinoma gigantocellulare, glandular carcinoma, granulosa cell carcinoma, hair-matrix carcinoma, hematoid carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, Hurthle cell carcinoma, hyaline carcinoma, hypernephroid carcinoma, infantile embryonal carcinoma, carcinoma in situ, intraepidermal carcinoma, intraepithelial carcinoma, Krompecher's carcinoma, Kulchitzky-cell carcinoma, large-cell carcinoma, lenticular carcinoma, carcinoma lenticulare, lipomatous carcinoma, lymphoepithelial carcinoma, carcinoma medullare, medullary carcinoma, melanotic carcinoma, carcinoma molle, mucinous carcinoma, carcinoma muciparum, carcinoma mucocellulare, mucoepidermoid carcinoma, carcinoma mucosum, mucous carcinoma, carcinoma myxomatodes, nasopharyngeal carcinoma, oat cell carcinoma, carcinoma ossificans, osteoid carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, periportal carcinoma, preinvasive carcinoma, prickle cell carcinoma, pultaceous carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma of kidney, reserve cell carcinoma, carcinoma sarcomatodes, schneiderian carcinoma, scirrhous carcinoma, carcinoma scroti, chondrosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, lymphosarcoma, melanosarcoma, myxosarcoma, osteosarcoma,

endometrial sarcoma, stromal sarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma, fascial sarcoma, fibroblastic sarcoma, giant cell sarcoma, Abemethy's sarcoma, adipose sarcoma, liposarcoma, alveolar soft part sarcoma, ameloblastic sarcoma, botryoid sarcoma, chloroma sarcoma, chorio carcinoma, embryonal sarcoma, Wilms' tumor sarcoma, granulocytic sarcoma, Hodgkin's sarcoma, idiopathic multiple pigmented hemorrhagic sarcoma, immunoblastic sarcoma of B cells, lymphoma, immunoblastic sarcoma of T-cells, Jensen's sarcoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, Kupffer cell sarcoma, angiosarcoma, leukosarcoma, malignant mesenchymoma sarcoma, parosteal sarcoma, reticulocytic sarcoma, Rous sarcoma, serocystic sarcoma, synovial sarcoma, telangiectatic sarcoma, Hodgkin's Disease, Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, multiple myeloma, neuroblastoma, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, rhabdomyosarcoma, primary thrombocytosis, primary macroglobulinemia, small-cell lung tumors, primary brain tumors, stomach cancer, colon cancer, malignant pancreatic insulanoma, malignant carcinoid, premalignant skin lesions, testicular cancer, lymphomas, thyroid cancer, neuroblastoma, esophageal cancer, genitourinary tract cancer, malignant hypercalcemia, cervical cancer, endometrial cancer, adrenal cortical cancer, plasmacytoma, colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, Merkel Cell carcinoma, salivary gland carcinoma, Harding-Passey melanoma, juvenile melanoma, lentigo maligna melanoma, malignant melanoma, acral-lentiginous melanoma, amelanotic melanoma, benign juvenile melanoma, Cloudman's melanoma, S91 melanoma, nodular melanoma subungual melanoma, and superficial spreading melanoma.

116. The method of claim 115, wherein the cancer is prostate cancer, lung cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, melanoma, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, or lymphoma.

117. The method of claim 116, wherein the cancer is prostate cancer.

118. The method of any preceding claim, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is administered orally, rectally, intravenously, intratumorally, subcutaneously, intradermally, intraperitoneally, or subcutaneously.

119. The method of any one of claims 96 to 118, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is administered in two or more doses.

120. The method of claim 119, wherein the administration to the subject of the two or more doses are separated by at least 1 day.
121. The method of claim 120, wherein the administration of the two or more doses are separated by at least 1 week.
122. The method of any one of claims 96 to 121, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises live bacteria.
123. The method of any one of claims 96 to 121, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises attenuated bacteria.
124. The method of any one of claims 96 to 121, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises killed bacteria.
125. The method of claim 124, wherein the bacterial composition comprises irradiated bacteria.
126. The method of claim 124, wherein the bacterial composition comprises gamma irradiated bacteria.
127. The method of any one of claims 96-116, wherein the *Neisseria* bacteria is resistant to polymyxin.
128. The method of claim 127, wherein the polymyxin is polymyxin B or colistin.
129. The method of any one of claims 96-128, wherein the *Neisseria* bacteria comprises LPS mutant.
130. The method of claim 129, wherein the LPS mutant is a mutation or disruption in a gene involved in lipid A biosynthesis.
131. The method of claim 130, wherein the gene is *lpxA*, *lpxC*, or *lpxD*.
132. The method of any one of claims 96 to 131, wherein administration of the pharmaceutical composition treats the cancer.
133. The method of any one of claims 96 to 132, wherein administration of the pharmaceutical composition induces an anti-cancer immune response.

134. The method of any one of claims 96 to 133, wherein the method further comprises administering to the subject a cancer therapy.

135. The method of claim 134, wherein the cancer therapy comprises the administration of a chemotherapy agent to the subject.

136. The method of claim 135, wherein the chemotherapy agent is selected from the group consisting of thiotepa, cyclophosphamide, busulfan, improsulfan, piposulfan, benzodopa, carboquone, meturedopa, uredopa, altretamine, triethylenemelamine, trietylenephosphoramide, triethylenethiophosphoramide, trimethylolomelamine, bullatacin, bullatacinone, camptothecin, topotecan, bryostatin, callystatin, CC-1065, cryptophycin 1, cryptophycin 8, dolastatin, duocarmycin, eleutherobin, pancratistatin, sarcodictyin, spongistatin, chlorambucil, chlornaphazine, cholophosphamide, estramustine, ifosfamide, mechlorethamine, mechlorethamine oxide hydrochloride, melphalan, novembichin, phenesterine, prednimustine, trofosfamide, uracil mustard, carmustine, chlorozotocin, fotemustine, lomustine, nimustine, ranimustine, calicheamicin, dynemicin, clodronate, esperamicin; neocarzinostatin chromophore, aclacinomysins, actinomycin, authrarnycin, azaserine, bleomycins, cactinomycin, carabycin, caminomycin, carzinophilin, chromomycins, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, detorubicin, 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, doxorubicin, epirubicin, esorubicin, idarubicin, marcellomycin, mitomycin, mitomycin C, mycophenolic acid, nogalamycin, olivomycin, peplomycin, potfiromycin, puromycin, quelamycin, rodorubicin, streptonigrin, streptozocin, tubercidin, ubenimex, zinostatin, zorubicin, methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil (5-FU), denopterin, methotrexate, pteropterin, trimetrexate, fludarabine, 6-mercaptopurine, thiamiprine, thioguanine, ancitabine, azacitidine, 6-azauridine, carmofur, cytarabine, dideoxyuridine, doxifluridine, enocitabine, floxuridine, calusterone, dromostanolone propionate, epitiostanol, mepitiostane, testolactone, aminoglutethimide, mitotane, trilostane, frolinic acid, aceglatone, aldophosphamide glycoside, aminolevulinic acid, eniluracil, amsacrine, bestrabucil, bisantrene, edatraxate, defofamine, demecolcine, diaziquone, elformithine, elliptinium acetate, epothilone, etoglucid, gallium nitrate, hydroxyurea, lentinan, lonidainine, maytansine, ansamitocins, mitoguazone, mitoxantrone, mopidanmol, nitraerine, pentostatin, phenamet, pirarubicin, losoxantrone, podophyllinic acid, 2-ethylhydrazide, procarbazine, PSK polysaccharide complex, razoxane, rhizoxin, sizofuran, spirogermanium, tenuazonic acid, triaziquone; 2,2',2''-trichlorotriethylamine, trichothecene, T-2

toxin, verracurin A, roridin A, anguidine, urethane, vindesine, dacarbazine, mannomustine, mitobronitol, mitolactol, pipobroman, gacytosine, arabinoside, cyclophosphamide, thiotepa, paclitaxel, doxorubicin, chlorambucil, gemcitabine, 6-thioguanine, mercaptopurine, methotrexate, cisplatin, oxaliplatin, carboplatin, vinblastine, platinum, etoposide, ifosfamide, mitoxantrone, vincristine, vinorelbine, novantrone, teniposide, edatrexate, daunomycin, aminopterin, xeloda, ibandronate, irinotecan, RFS 2000, difluoromethylomithine, retinoic acid and capecitabine.

137. The method of any one of claims 134 to 136, wherein the cancer therapy comprises cancer immunotherapy.

138. The method of claim 137, wherein the cancer immunotherapy comprises administering an immune checkpoint inhibitor to the subject.

139. The method of claim 138, wherein the subject is administered a dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor that is lower than the therapeutically effective dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor when administered without the pharmaceutical composition.

140. The method of claim 139, wherein the dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor is no more than 10 mg/kg, 9 mg/kg, 8 mg/kg, 7 mg/kg, 6 mg/kg, 5 mg/kg, 4 mg/kg, 3 mg/kg, 2 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg, 0.9 mg/kg, 0.8 mg/kg, 0.7 mg/kg, 0.6 mg/kg, 0.5 mg/kg, 0.4 mg/kg, 0.3 mg/kg, 0.2 mg/kg or 0.1 mg/kg.

141. The method of claim 139 or 140, the cancer is treated by the dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor that is lower than the therapeutically effective dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor when administered without administering the pharmaceutical composition.

142. The method of any one of claims 139 to 141, wherein the subject experiences fewer or less severe adverse reactions compared to a subject who was administered a therapeutically effective dose of the immune checkpoint inhibitor when administered without the pharmaceutical composition.

143. The method of any one of claims 138 to 142, wherein the immune checkpoint inhibitor is an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to an immune checkpoint protein.

144. The method of any one of claims 138 to 142, wherein the immune checkpoint inhibitor is an siRNA molecule, an shRNA molecule or an antisense RNA molecule that inhibits expression of an immune checkpoint protein.

145. The method of claim 143 or 144, wherein the immune checkpoint protein is CTLA4, PD-1, PD-L1, PD-L2, A2AR, B7-H3, B7-H4, BTLA, KIR, LAG3, TIM-3 or VISTA.

146. The method of any one of claims 138 to 142, wherein the immune checkpoint inhibitor is atezolizumab, avelumab, durvalumab, ipilimumab, nivolumab, pembrolizumab, pidilizumab, AMP-224, AMP-514, BGB-A317, STI-A1110, TSR-042, RG-7446, BMS-936559, MEDI-4736, MSB-0020718C, AUR-012 or STI-A1010.

147. The method of any one of claims 137 to 146, wherein the cancer immunotherapy comprises administration of a cancer-specific antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof to the subject.

148. The method of claim 147, wherein the cancer-specific antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof binds specifically to a cancer-associated antigen.

149. The method of claim 148, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin,

MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-raw, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

150. The method of claim 147, wherein the cancer associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

151. The method any one of claims 136 to 150, wherein the cancer immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer vaccine.

152. The method of claim 161, wherein the cancer vaccine comprises a polypeptide comprising an epitope of a cancer-associated antigen.

153. The method of claim 152, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-raw, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-

BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

154. The method of claim 152, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

155. The method of any one of claim 152 to 154 wherein the polypeptide is a fusion protein.

156. The method of claim 151, wherein the cancer vaccine comprises a nucleic acid encoding an epitope of a cancer-associated antigen.

157. The method of claim 156, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-raw, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5,

PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

158. The method of claim 156, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

159. The method of any one of claims 156 to 158, wherein the nucleic acid is DNA.

160. The method of any one of claims 156 to 158, wherein the nucleic acid is RNA.

161. The method of claim 160, wherein the RNA is mRNA.

162. The method of any one of claims 156 to 161, wherein the nucleic acid is in a vector.

163. The method of claim 162, wherein the vector is a bacterial vector.

164. The method of claim 163, wherein the bacterial vector is selected from the group consisting of *Mycobacterium bovis* (BCG), *Salmonella Typhimurium* ssp., *Salmonella Typhi* ssp., *Clostridium* sp. spores, *Escherichia coli* Nissle 1917, *Escherichia coli* K-12/LLO, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Shigella flexneri*.

165. The method of claim 162, wherein the vector is a viral vector.

166. The method of claim 165, wherein the viral vector is selected from the group consisting of vaccinia, adenovirus, RNA viruses, and replication-defective avipox, replication-defective fowlpox, replication-defective canarypox, replication-defective MVA and replication-defective adenovirus.

167. The method any one of claims 137 to 166, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises an antigen presenting cell (APC) primed with a cancer-specific antigen.

168. The method of claim 167, wherein the APC is a dendritic cell, a macrophage or a B cell.

169. The method of claim 167 or claim 168, wherein the cancer-specific antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein (“AFP”), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen (“CEA”), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274,

CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen (“ETA”), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-raw, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin (“PEM”), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

170. The method of claim 167 or claim 168, wherein the cancer-specific antigen is a neo-antigen.

171. The method any one of claims 137 to 170, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer-specific chimeric antigen receptor (CAR).

172. The method of claim 171, wherein the CAR is administered on the surface of a T cell.

173. The method of claim 171 or 172, wherein the CAR binds specifically to a cancer-associated antigen.

174. The method of claim 173, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein (“AFP”), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4,

CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen (“CEA”), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen (“ETA”), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-raw, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin (“PEM”), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase (“TYR”), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

175. The method of claim 173, wherein the cancer associated antigen is a neo-antigen.

176. The method of any one of claims 136 to 175, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises a cancer-specific T cell.

177. The method of claim 176, wherein the T cell is a CD4⁺ T cell.

178. The method of claim 177, wherein the CD4⁺ T cell is a T_H1 T cell, a T_H2 T cell or a T_H17 T cell.

179. The method of any one of claims 176 to 178, wherein the T cell expresses a T cell receptor specific for a cancer-associated antigen.

180. The method of claim 179, wherein the cancer-associated antigen is selected from the group consisting of adipophilin, AIM-2, ALDH1A1, alpha-actinin-4, alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), ARTC1, B-RAF, BAGE-1, BCLX (L), BCR-ABL fusion protein b3a2, beta-catenin, BING-4, CA-125, CALCA, carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), CASP-5, CASP-8, CD274, CD45, Cdc27, CDK12, CDK4, CDKN2A, CEA, CLPP, COA-1, CPSF, CSNK1A1, CTAG1, CTAG2, cyclin D1, Cyclin-A1, dek-can fusion protein, DKK1, EFTUD2, Elongation factor 2, ENAH (hMena), Ep-CAM, EpCAM, EphA3, epithelial tumor antigen ("ETA"), ETV6-AML1 fusion protein, EZH2, FGF5, FLT3-ITD, FN1, G250/MN/CAIX, GAGE-1,2,8, GAGE-3,4,5,6,7, GAS7, glypican-3, GnTV, gp100/Pmel17, GPNMB, HAUS3, Hepsin, HER-2/neu, HERV-K-MEL, HLA-A11, HLA-A2, HLA-DOB, hsp70-2, IDO1, IGF2B3, IL13Ralpha2, Intestinal carboxyl esterase, K-ras, Kallikrein 4, KIF20A, KK-LC-1, KKLC1, KM-HN-1, KMHN1 also known as CCDC110, LAGE-1, LDLR-fucosyltransferaseAS fusion protein, Lengsin, M-CSF, MAGE-A1, MAGE-A10, MAGE-A12, MAGE-A2, MAGE-A3, MAGE-A4, MAGE-A6, MAGE-A9, MAGE-C1, MAGE-C2, malic enzyme, mammaglobin-A, MART2, MATN, MC1R, MCSP, mdm-2, ME1, Melan-A/MART-1, Meloe, Midkine, MMP-2, MMP-7, MUC1, MUC5AC, mucin, MUM-1, MUM-2, MUM-3, Myosin, Myosin class I, N-raw, NA88-A, neo-PAP, NFYC, NY-BR-1, NY-ESO-1/LAGE-2, OA1, OGT, OS-9, P polypeptide, p53, PAP, PAX5, PBF, pml-RARalpha fusion protein, polymorphic epithelial mucin ("PEM"), PPP1R3B, PRAME, PRDX5, PSA, PSMA, PTPRK, RAB38/NY-MEL-1, RAGE-1, RBAF600, RGS5, RhoC, RNF43, RU2AS, SAGE, secernin 1, SIRT2, SNRPD1, SOX10, Sp17, SPA17, SSX-2, SSX-4, STEAP1, survivin, SYT-SSX1 or -SSX2 fusion protein, TAG-1, TAG-2, Telomerase, TGF-betaRII, TPBG, TRAG-3, Triosephosphate isomerase, TRP-1/gp75, TRP-2, TRP2-INT2, tyrosinase, tyrosinase ("TYR"), VEGF, WT1 and XAGE-1b/GAGED2a.

181. The method of any one of claims 137 to 180, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises an immune activating protein.

182. The method of claim 181, wherein the immune activating protein is a cytokine or chemokine.

183. The method of claim 182, wherein the immune activating protein is selected from the group consisting of B lymphocyte chemoattractant ("BLC"), C-C motif chemokine 11 ("Eotaxin-1"), Eosinophil chemotactic protein 2 ("Eotaxin-2"), Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor ("G-

CSF"), Granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("GM-CSF"), 1-309, Intercellular Adhesion Molecule 1 ("ICAM-1"), Interferon alpha ("IFN-alpha"), Interferon beta ("IFN-beta"), Interferon gamma ("IFN-gamma"), Interlukin-1 alpha ("IL-1 alpha"), Interlukin-1 beta ("IL-1 beta"), Interleukin 1 receptor antagonist ("IL-1 ra"), Interleukin-2 ("IL-2"), Interleukin-4 ("IL-4"), Interleukin-5 ("IL-5"), Interleukin-6 ("IL-6"), Interleukin-6 soluble receptor ("IL-6 sR"), Interleukin-7 ("IL-7"), Interleukin-8 ("IL-8"), Interleukin- 10 ("IL-10"), Interleukin- 11 ("IL-11"), Subunit beta of Interleukin- 12 ("IL-12 p40" or "IL-12 p70"), Interleukin-13 ("IL-13"), Interleukin-15 ("IL-15"), Interleukin-16 ("IL-16"), Interleukin-17A-F ("IL-17A-F"), Interleukin-18 ("IL-18"), Interleukin-21 ("IL-21"), Interleukin-22 ("IL-22"), Interleukin-23 ("IL-23"), Interleukin-33 ("IL-33"), Chemokine (C-C motif) Lignad 2 ("MCP-1"), Macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("M-CSF"), Monokine induced by gamma interferon ("MIG"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 2 ("MIP-1 alpha"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 4 ("MIP-1 beta"), Macrophage inflammatory protein- 1 -delta ("MIP-1 delta"), Platelet-derived growth factor subunit B ("PDGF-BB"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 5, Regulated on Activation, Normal T cell Expressed and Secreted ("RANTES"), TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor 1 ("TIMP-1"), TIMP metalloproteinase inhibitor 2 ("TIMP-2"), Tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin-alpha ("TNF alpha"), Tumor necrosis factor, lymphotoxin-beta ("TNF beta"), Soluble TNF receptor type 1 ("sTNFRI"), sTNFRIIAR, Brain-derived neurotrophic factor ("BDNF"), Basic fibroblast growth factor ("bFGF"), Bone morphogenetic protein 4 ("BMP-4"), Bone morphogenetic protein 5 ("BMP-5"), Bone morphogenetic protein 7 ("BMP-7"), Nerve growth factor ("b-NGF"), Epidermal growth factor ("EGF"), Epidermal growth factor receptor ("EGFR"), Endocrine-gland-derived vascular endothelial growth factor ("EG-VEGF"), Fibroblast growth factor 4 ("FGF-4"), Keratinocyte growth factor ("FGF-7"), Growth differentiation factor 15 ("GDF-15"), Glial cell-derived neurotrophic factor ("GDNF"), Growth Hormone, Heparin-binding EGF-like growth factor ("HB-EGF"), Hepatocyte growth factor ("HGF"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 1 ("IGFBP-1"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 2 ("IGFBP-2"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 3 ("IGFBP-3"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 4 ("IGFBP-4"), Insulin-like growth factor binding protein 6 ("IGFBP-6"), Insulin-like growth factor 1 ("IGF-1"), Insulin, Macrophage colony-stimulating factor ("M-CSF R"), Nerve growth factor receptor ("NGF R"), Neurotrophin-3 ("NT-3"), Neurotrophin-4 ("NT-4"),

Osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor ("Osteoprotegerin"), Platelet-derived growth factor receptors ("PDGF-AA"), Phosphatidylinositol-glycan biosynthesis ("PIGF"), Skp, Cullin, F-box containing complex ("SCF"), Stem cell factor receptor ("SCF R"), Transforming growth factor alpha ("TGFalpha"), Transforming growth factor beta-1 ("TGF beta 1"), Transforming growth factor beta-3 ("TGF beta 3"), Vascular endothelial growth factor ("VEGF"), Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2 ("VEGFR2"), Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 3 ("VEGFR3"), VEGF-D 6Ckine, Tyrosine-protein kinase receptor UFO ("Axl"), Betacellulin ("BTC"), Mucosae-associated epithelial chemokine ("CCL28"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 27 ("CTACK"), Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 16 ("CXCL16"), C-X-C motif chemokine 5 ("ENA-78"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 26 ("Eotaxin-3"), Granulocyte chemotactic protein 2 ("GCP-2"), GRO, Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 14 ("HCC-1"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 16 ("HCC-4"), Interleukin-9 ("IL-9"), Interleukin-17 F ("IL-17F"), Interleukin-18-binding protein ("IL-18 BP α "), Interleukin-28 A ("IL-28A"), Interleukin 29 ("IL-29"), Interleukin 31 ("IL-31"), C-X-C motif chemokine 10 ("IP-10"), Chemokine receptor CXCR3 ("I-TAC"), Leukemia inhibitory factor ("LIF"), Light, Chemokine (C motif) ligand ("Lymphotactin"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 2 ("MCP-2"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 3 ("MCP-3"), Monocyte chemoattractant protein 4 ("MCP-4"), Macrophage-derived chemokine ("MDC"), Macrophage migration inhibitory factor ("MIF"), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 20 ("MIP-3 α "), C-C motif chemokine 19 ("MIP-3 β "), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 23 ("MPIF-1"), Macrophage stimulating protein alpha chain ("MSP α "), Nucleosome assembly protein 1-like 4 ("NAP-2"), Secreted phosphoprotein 1 ("Osteopontin"), Pulmonary and activation-regulated cytokine ("PARC"), Platelet factor 4 ("PF4"), Stroma cell-derived factor-1 α ("SDF-1 α "), Chemokine (C-C motif) ligand 17 ("TARC"), Thymus-expressed chemokine ("TECK"), Thymic stromal lymphopoietin ("TSLP 4- IBB"), CD 166 antigen ("ALCAM"), Cluster of Differentiation 80 ("B7-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 17 ("BCMA"), Cluster of Differentiation 14 ("CD14"), Cluster of Differentiation 30 ("CD30"), Cluster of Differentiation 40 ("CD40 Ligand"), Carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 1 (biliary glycoprotein) ("CEACAM-1"), Death Receptor 6 ("DR6"), Deoxythymidine kinase ("Dtk"), Type 1 membrane glycoprotein ("Endoglin"), Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-3 ("ErbB3"), Endothelial-leukocyte adhesion molecule 1 ("E-Selectin"), Apoptosis antigen 1

("Fas"), Fms-like tyrosine kinase 3 ("Flt-3L"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 1 ("GITR"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 14 ("HVEM"), Intercellular adhesion molecule 3 ("ICAM-3"), IL-1 R4, IL-1 RI, IL-10 Rbeta, IL-17R, IL-2Rgamma, IL-21R, Lysosome membrane protein 2 ("LIMP2"), Neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin ("Lipocalin-2"), CD62L ("L-Selectin"), Lymphatic endothelium ("LYVE-1"), MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence A ("MICA"), MHC class I polypeptide-related sequence B ("MICB"), NRG1-beta, Beta-type platelet-derived growth factor receptor ("PDGF Rbeta"), Platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule ("PECAM-1"), RAGE, Hepatitis A virus cellular receptor 1 ("TIM-1"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10C ("TRAIL R3"), Trappin protein transglutaminase binding domain ("Trappin-2"), Urokinase receptor ("uPAR"), Vascular cell adhesion protein 1 ("VCAM-1"), XEDAR/Activin A, Agouti-related protein ("AgRP"), Ribonuclease 5 ("Angiogenin"), Angiopoietin 1, Angiostatin, Cathepsin S, CD40, Cryptic family protein 1B ("Cripto-1"), DAN, Dickkopf-related protein 1 ("DKK-1"), E-Cadherin, Epithelial cell adhesion molecule ("EpCAM"), Fas Ligand (FasL or CD95L), FcγRIIB/C, Follistatin, Galectin-7, Intercellular adhesion molecule 2 ("ICAM-2"), IL-13 RI, IL-13R2, IL-17B, IL-2 Ra, IL-2 Rb, IL-23, LAP, Neuronal cell adhesion molecule ("NrCAM"), Plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 ("PAI-1"), Platelet derived growth factor receptors ("PDGF-AB"), Resistin, stromal cell-derived factor 1 ("SDF-1 beta"), sgpl30, Secreted frizzled-related protein 2 ("ShhN"), Sialic acid-binding immunoglobulin-type lectins ("Siglec-5"), ST2, Transforming growth factor-beta 2 ("TGF beta 2"), Tie-2, Thrombopoietin ("TPO"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10D ("TRAIL R4"), Triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 1 ("TREM-1"), Vascular endothelial growth factor C ("VEGF-C"), VEGFR1/Adiponectin, Adipsin ("AND"), Alpha-fetoprotein ("AFP"), Angiopoietin-like 4 ("ANGPTL4"), Beta-2-microglobulin ("B2M"), Basal cell adhesion molecule ("BCAM"), Carbohydrate antigen 125 ("CA125"), Cancer Antigen 15-3 ("CA15-3"), Carcinoembryonic antigen ("CEA"), cAMP receptor protein ("CRP"), Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor 2 ("ErbB2"), Follistatin, Follicle-stimulating hormone ("FSH"), Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 1 ("GRO alpha"), human chorionic gonadotropin ("beta HCG"), Insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor ("IGF-1 sR"), IL-1 sRII, IL-3, IL-18 Rb, IL-21, Leptin, Matrix metalloproteinase-1 ("MMP-1"), Matrix metalloproteinase-2 ("MMP-2"), Matrix metalloproteinase-3 ("MMP-3"),

Matrix metalloproteinase-8 ("MMP-8"), Matrix metalloproteinase-9 ("MMP-9"), Matrix metalloproteinase-10 ("MMP-10"), Matrix metalloproteinase-13 ("MMP-13"), Neural Cell Adhesion Molecule ("NCAM-1"), Entactin ("Nidogen-1"), Neuron specific enolase ("NSE"), Oncostatin M ("OSM"), Procalcitonin, Prolactin, Prostate specific antigen ("PSA"), Sialic acid-binding Ig-like lectin 9 ("Siglec-9"), ADAM 17 endopeptidase ("TACE"), Thyroglobulin, Metalloproteinase inhibitor 4 ("TIMP-4"), TSH2B4, Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 9 ("ADAM-9"), Angiopoietin 2, Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 13/ Acidic leucine-rich nuclear phosphoprotein 32 family member B ("APRIL"), Bone morphogenetic protein 2 ("BMP-2"), Bone morphogenetic protein 9 ("BMP-9"), Complement component 5a ("C5a"), Cathepsin L, CD200, CD97, Chemerin, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 6B ("DcR3"), Fatty acid-binding protein 2 ("FABP2"), Fibroblast activation protein, alpha ("FAP"), Fibroblast growth factor 19 ("FGF-19"), Galectin-3, Hepatocyte growth factor receptor ("HGF R"), IFN-gamma/beta R2, Insulin-like growth factor 2 ("IGF-2"), Insulin-like growth factor 2 receptor ("IGF-2 R"), Interleukin-1 receptor 6 ("IL-1R6"), Interleukin 24 ("IL-24"), Interleukin 33 ("IL-33"), Kallikrein 14, Asparaginyl endopeptidase ("Legumain"), Oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor 1 ("LOX-1"), Mannose-binding lectin ("MBL"), Neprilysin ("NEP"), Notch homolog 1, translocation-associated (Drosophila) ("Notch-1"), Nephroblastoma overexpressed ("NOV"), Osteoactivin, Programmed cell death protein 1 ("PD-1"), N-acetylmuramoyl-L-alanine amidase ("PGRP-5"), Serpin A4, Secreted frizzled related protein 3 ("sFRP-3"), Thrombomodulin, Tolllike receptor 2 ("TLR2"), Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 10A ("TRAIL R1"), Transferrin ("TRF"), WIF-1ACE-2, Albumin, AMICA, Angiopoietin 4, B-cell activating factor ("BAFF"), Carbohydrate antigen 19-9 ("CA19-9"), CD 163, Clusterin, CRT AM, Chemokine (C-X-C motif) ligand 14 ("CXCL14"), Cystatin C, Decorin ("DCN"), Dickkopf-related protein 3 ("Dkk-3"), Delta-like protein 1 ("DLL1"), Fetuin A, Heparin-binding growth factor 1 ("aFGF"), Folate receptor alpha ("FOLR1"), Furin, GPCR-associated sorting protein 1 ("GASP-1"), GPCR-associated sorting protein 2 ("GASP-2"), Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor ("GCSF R"), Serine protease hepsin ("HAI-2"), Interleukin-17B Receptor ("IL-17B R"), Interleukin 27 ("IL-27"), Lymphocyte-activation gene 3 ("LAG-3"), Apolipoprotein A-V ("LDL R"), Pepsinogen I, Retinol binding protein 4 ("RBP4"), SOST, Heparan sulfate proteoglycan ("Syndecan-1"),

Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 13B ("TACI"), Tissue factor pathway inhibitor ("TFPI"), TSP-1, Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily, member 10b ("TRAIL R2"), TRANCE, Troponin I, Urokinase Plasminogen Activator ("uPA"), Cadherin 5, type 2 or VE-cadherin (vascular endothelial) also known as CD144 ("VE-Cadherin"), WNT1-inducible-signaling pathway protein 1 ("WISP-1"), and Receptor Activator of Nuclear Factor κ B ("RANK").

184. The method of any one of claims 137 to 183, wherein the immunotherapy agent comprises an adjuvant.

185. The method of claim 184, wherein the adjuvant is selected from the group consisting of an immune modulatory protein, Adjuvant 65, α -GalCer, aluminum phosphate, aluminum hydroxide, calcium phosphate, β -Glucan Peptide, CpG DNA, GPI-0100, lipid A, lipopolysaccharide, Lipovant, Montanide, N-acetyl-muramyl-L-alanyl-D-isoglutamine, Pam3CSK4, quil A and trehalose dimycolate.

186. The method of any one of claims 134 to 185, wherein the cancer therapeutic comprises an angiogenesis inhibitor.

187. The method of claim 186, wherein the angiogenesis inhibitor is selected from the group consisting of Bevacizumab (Avastin®), Ziv-aflibercept (Zaltrap®), Sorafenib (Nexavar®), Sunitinib (Sutent®), Pazopanib (Votrient®), Regorafenib (Stivarga®), and Cabozantinib (Cometriq™).

188. The method of any one of claims 134 to 187, wherein the method further comprises administering to the subject a second therapeutic bacteria.

189. The method of any one of claims 134 to 188, wherein the cancer therapy comprises administering an antibiotic to the subject.

190. The method of claim 189, wherein the antibiotic is selected from the group consisting of aminoglycosides, ansamycins, carbacephems, carbapenems, cephalosporins, glycopeptides, lincosamides, lipopeptides, macrolides, monobactams, nitrofurans, oxazolidonones, penicillins, polypeptide antibiotics, quinolones, fluoroquinolone, sulfonamides, tetracyclines, anti-mycobacterial compounds and combinations thereof.

191. The method of any one of claims 134 to 190, wherein the cancer therapy comprises administering to the subject a second therapeutic bacteria.
192. The method of any one of claims 96 to 191, wherein the method further comprises administering a prebiotic to the subject.
193. The method of claim 192, wherein the prebiotic is a fructooligosaccharide, a galactooligosaccharide, a trans-galactooligosaccharide, a xylooligosaccharide, a chitooligosaccharide, a soy oligosaccharides, a gentiooligosaccharide, an isomaltoligosaccharide, a mannooligosaccharide, a maltooligosaccharide, a mannanoligosaccharide, lactulose, lactosucrose, palatinose, glycosyl sucrose, guar gum, gum Arabic, tagalose, amylose, amylopectin, pectin, xylan, or a cyclodextrin.
194. A method of augmenting a tumor environment containing an immune cell in a subject comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria Meningitidis* to the subject.
195. The method of claim 194, wherein the immune cell is an antigen presenting cell, a dendritic cell, a T cell, a B cell, an NK cell, an NKT cell, a macrophage, or a neutrophil.
196. The method of claim 194 or claim 195, wherein the composition is administered orally.
197. A method of augmenting a tumor environment that comprises a biomarker of patient selection in a subject comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria Meningitidis* to the subject.
198. The method of claim 197, wherein the biomarker is PD-L1 and the therapy is a checkpoint inhibitor.
199. A method of augmenting a tumor environment comprising a biomarker associated with immune cell activity in a subject comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising *Neisseria Meningitidis* to the subject.
200. The method of claim 199, wherein the biomarker is CD86, CD80 or CD206.
201. The method of claim 199 or claim 200, wherein the composition is administered orally.
202. The method of any one of claims 96 to 201, wherein the subject is a human.

203. The method of any one of claims 96 to 201, wherein the subject is a non-human mammal.
204. The method of claim 203, wherein the mammal is selected from the group consisting of a dog, a cat, a cow, a horse, a pig, a donkey, a goat, a camel, a mouse, a rat, a guinea pig, a sheep, a llama, a monkey, a gorilla or a chimpanzee.
205. The method of any one of claims 191 to 204, wherein a second bacterial strain and/or genus is administered as part of an ecological consortium.
206. A bioreactor comprising *Neisseria* bacteria.
207. The bioreactor of claim 206, wherein the *Neisseria* bacteria is *Neisseria Meningitidis* bacteria.

Figure 1

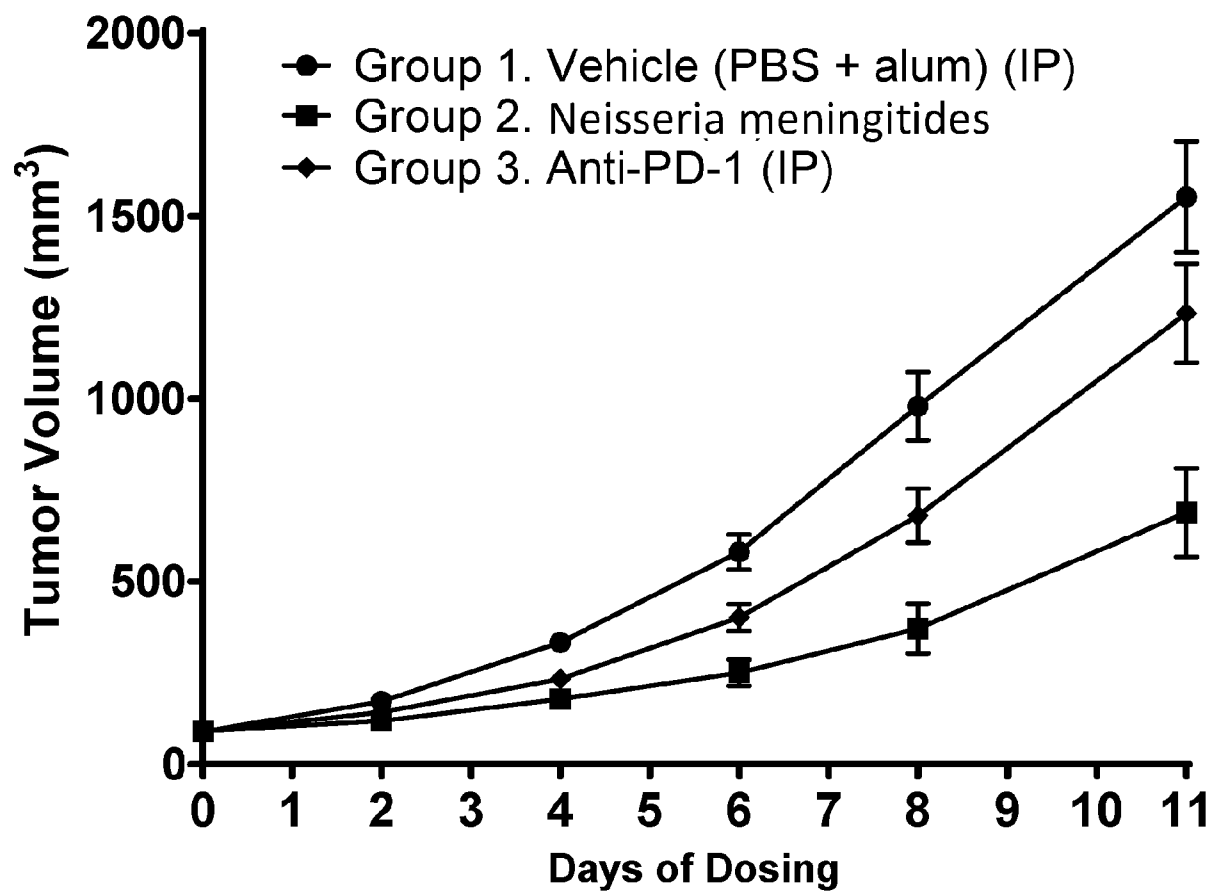
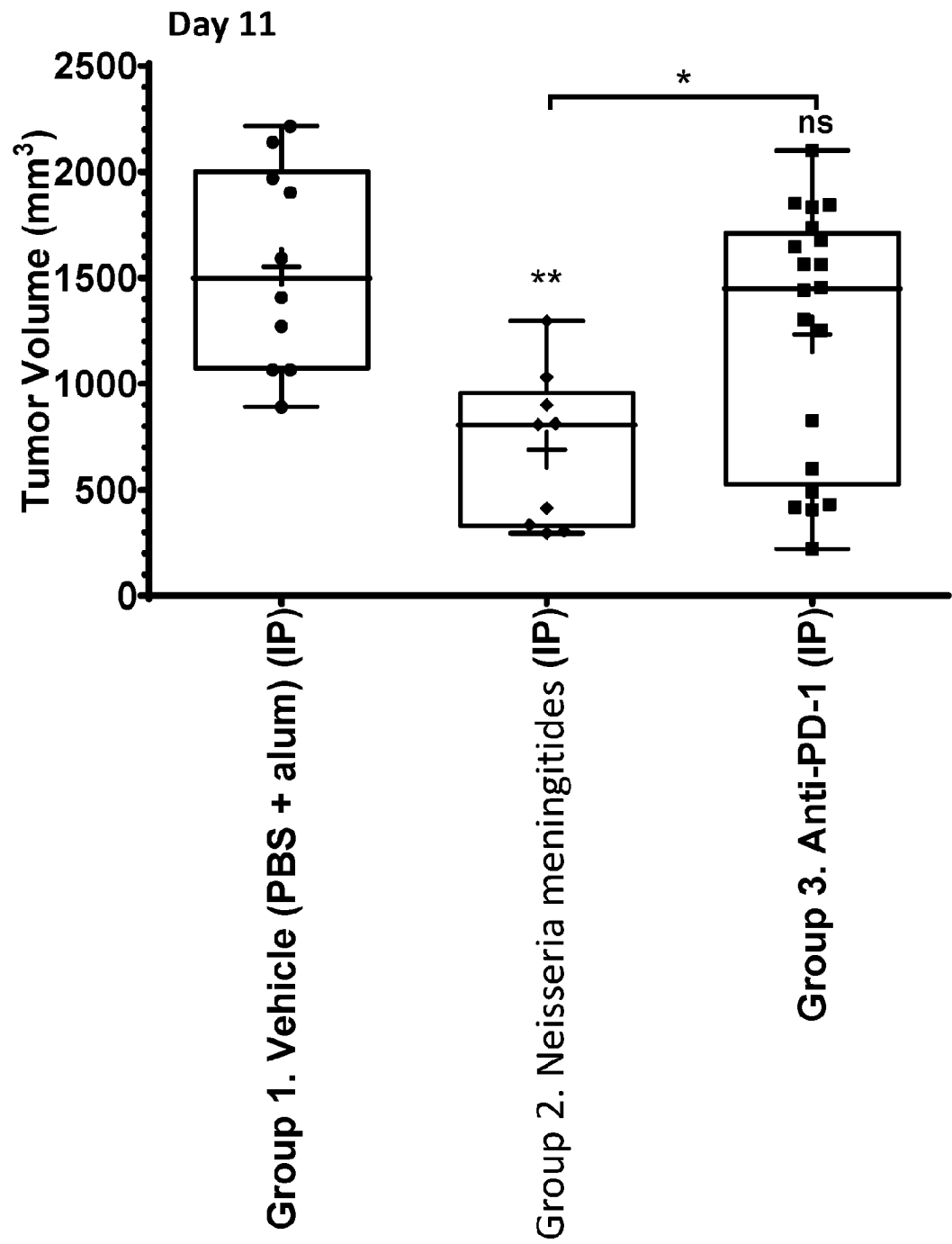


Figure 2



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2019/039482

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. A61K35/74 A61P35/00
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, BIOSIS, Sequence Search, EMBASE, FSTA, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	MESA C ET AL: "Very small size proteoliposomes derived from Neisseria meningitidis: An effective adjuvant for generation of CTL responses to peptide and protein antigens", VACCINE, ELSEVIER, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 24, no. 14, 24 March 2006 (2006-03-24), pages 2692-2699, XP028010585, ISSN: 0264-410X, DOI: 10.1016/J.VACCINE.2005.08.111 [retrieved on 2006-03-24] introduction ----- -/--	2-95



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

23 September 2019

Date of mailing of the international search report

04/10/2019

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Dolce, Luca

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2019/039482

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	MESA C ET AL: "Very small size proteoliposomes derived from Neisseria meningitidis: an effective adjuvant for Th1 induction and dendritic cell activation", VACCINE, ELSEVIER, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 22, no. 23-24, 13 August 2004 (2004-08-13), pages 3045-3052, XP004525586, ISSN: 0264-410X, DOI: 10.1016/J.VACCINE.2004.02.010 introduction -----	2-95
X	NATALIE BITTO ET AL: "The Therapeutic Benefit of Bacterial Membrane Vesicles", INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MOLECULAR SCIENCES, vol. 18, no. 6, 16 June 2017 (2017-06-16), page 1287, XP055624968, DOI: 10.3390/ijms18061287 points 4-7. -----	2-95
X	US 2011/033491 A1 (ROBINSON ANDREW [US] ET AL) 10 February 2011 (2011-02-10) paragraph [0033] - paragraph [0038] -----	2-95
X	WO 2005/120560 A1 (GUNN HAROLD DAVID [CA]) 22 December 2005 (2005-12-22) example 1 -----	96,97, 99-205 98
X	Teodorczyk-Injeyan Ja ET AL: "Menningococcal antigens (MA): a novel immune stimulant in experimental neoplasia", Cancer immunology, immunotherapy, 1 January 1983 (1983-01-01), XP055625170, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6413053?dopt=Abstract [retrieved on 2019-09-23] abstract -----	96,97, 99-205
Y	abstract -----	98
Y	US 2013/195765 A1 (GHO YONG SONG [KR] ET AL) 1 August 2013 (2013-08-01) par. 7-8, examples 1-3 -----	98
	----- -/--	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2019/039482

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WATARU HASHIMOTO ET AL: "Structural studies on Laz, a promiscuous anticancer Neisserial protein", BIOENGINEERED, vol. 6, no. 3, 4 May 2015 (2015-05-04), pages 141-148, XP055625174, US ISSN: 2165-5979, DOI: 10.1080/21655979.2015.1022303 Discussion	98
X	----- BAART ET AL: "Scale-up for bulk production of vaccine against meningococcal disease", VACCINE, ELSEVIER, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 25, no. 34, 26 July 2007 (2007-07-26), pages 6399-6408, XP022169853, ISSN: 0264-410X, DOI: 10.1016/J.VACCINE.2007.06.008 Section 1.2	206,207
X	----- WO 98/26798 A2 (ARKO ROBERT J [US]; CHEN CHENG YEN [US] ET AL.) 25 June 1998 (1998-06-25) page 1 -----	1,4-95

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2019/039482

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 2011033491	A1	10-02-2011	NONE
WO 2005120560	A1	22-12-2005	AU 2005251397 A1 22-12-2005
		AU 2011200580 A1 03-03-2011	
		CA 2611377 A1 22-12-2005	
		CN 101022826 A 22-08-2007	
		DK 1765391 T3 25-03-2013	
		EP 1765391 A1 28-03-2007	
		EP 2286832 A1 23-02-2011	
		EP 2801371 A1 12-11-2014	
		ES 2404695 T3 28-05-2013	
		JP 5070051 B2 07-11-2012	
		JP 5783915 B2 24-09-2015	
		JP 5784103 B2 24-09-2015	
		JP 6051261 B2 27-12-2016	
		JP 6093410 B2 08-03-2017	
		JP 2008501728 A 24-01-2008	
		JP 2012097112 A 24-05-2012	
		JP 2014077011 A 01-05-2014	
		JP 2015157848 A 03-09-2015	
		JP 2016006084 A 14-01-2016	
		NZ 581806 A 28-10-2011	
		NZ 586338 A 24-02-2012	
		US 2007104733 A1 10-05-2007	
		WO 2005120560 A1 22-12-2005	
US 2013195765	A1	01-08-2013	CN 103079592 A 01-05-2013
		EP 2589391 A2 08-05-2013	
		JP 5635690 B2 03-12-2014	
		JP 2013530216 A 25-07-2013	
		KR 20120002943 A 09-01-2012	
		US 2013195765 A1 01-08-2013	
		WO 2012002760 A2 05-01-2012	
WO 9826798	A2	25-06-1998	AU 5617698 A 15-07-1998
		WO 9826798 A2 25-06-1998	